

# **Volume 3: Residential Measures**

Ameren Missouri TRM – Volume 3: Residential Measures Revision Log

Revision	Date	Description	
1.0	05/30/2018	Initial version filed for Commission approval.	
2.0	12/21/2018	Updated "Deemed Tables" with PY2017 Evaluation results per Stipulation and Agreement (File No. EO-2018-0211). Added Demand Response language per Stipulation and Agreement.	
3.0	1/01/2020	Updated "Deemed Tables" with PY2018 Evaluation results. Also includes revisions to HVAC measures and multifamily measures, based on feedback from evaluation contractor. This includes updates to Volume 3 of the TRM.	
4.0	10/15/2020	Updated "Deemed Tables" with PY2019 Evaluation results and other revisions to improve consistency with Deemed tables.	
5.0	09/15/21	Updated "Deemed Tables" with PY2020 Evaluation results and other revisions to improve consistency with Deemed tables.	
6.0	09/26/2022	Updated "Deemed Tables" with PY2021 Evaluation results and other revisions to improve consistency with Deemed Tables. Other revisions include updates to incremental costs for low flow showerheads, in-service rates for low flow showerheads and faucet aerators based on PY2021 evaluation, incorporation of SEER to SEER2 and HSPF to HSPF2 conversion factors due to upcoming Code of Federal Regulation testing procedures, and updates to PTHP and PTAC baseline code efficiencies.	
7.0	10/05/2023	Addition of Pay As You Save (PAYS®) ISR's. Added language to clarify that ccASHP's must meet the majority of a home's heating needs. Updated HVAC baselines for heat pumps to CFR standards, with a TRM effective date of 1/1/2024 to allow for sell-through; Updates to lighting measures to address EISA updates to general service lamps (GSL), effective 8/1/2023. Updated deemed costs of light bulbs to reflect first year cost per bulb.	
8.0	01/15/2025	Removed measures to align with approved measure list from Commission on 01/15/25. Removed several measures currently not active in the programs and added cool roof measures. Updated incremental cost for some measures, including Heating and Cooling CAC/ASHP. Reviewed and updated all measures including source documentation.	
<u>.                                    </u>			

Formatted Table

Ameren M	⁄lissouri	Appendix I - TRM – Vol. 3: Residential Measures

Vo!	lume 3	: Residential Measures	6
3	.1	Appliances	6
	3.1.1	Refrigerator	6
3	.2	Electronics	12
	3.2.1	Advanced Tier 1 Power Strips	12
	3.2.2	Tier 2 Advanced Power Strip – Residential Audio Visual	14
3	.3	Hot Water	16
	3.3.1	Low Flow Faucet Aerator	16
	3.3.2	Low Flow Showerhead	20
	3.3.3	Heat Pump Water Heater	24
	3.3.4	Hot Water Pipe Insulation	28
3	.4	HVAC	31
	3.4.1	Advanced Thermostat	31
	3.4.2	Air Source Heat Pump Including Dual Fuel Heat Pumps	36
	3.4.3	Duct Sealing and Duct Repair	41
	3.4.4	Mini/Multi-Split Air Source Heat Pump and Air Conditioners	47
	3.4.5	Standard Programmable Thermostat	52
	3.4.6	HVAC Tune-Up (Central Air Conditioning or Air Source Heat Pump)	55
	3.4.7	Blower Motor	58
	3.4.8	Central Air Conditioner	61
	3.4.9	Filter Cleaning or Replacement and Dirty Filter Alarms	65
	3.4.1	Packaged Terminal Air Conditioner (PTAC) and Packaged Terminal Heat Pump (PTF	<del>I</del> P)67
	3.4.1	1 Room Air Conditioner	71
	3.4.1	2 Ground Source Heat Pump	74
3	.5	Lighting	78
	3.5.1	LED Screw Based Omnidirectional Bulb	78
	3.5.2	LED Specialty Lamp	82
	3.5.3	LED Nightlights	88
3	.6	Building Shell	91
	3.6.1	Air Sealing	91
	3.6.2	Ceiling Insulation	97
	3.6.3	Duct Insulation	101
	3.6.4	Floor Insulation	104
	3.6.5		
3	.7	Residential Demand Response	
	3.7.1	Residential Demand Response Analysis Approach	110

Ameren N	<i>M</i> issouri ,	Appendix I - TRM – Vol. 3: Residential Measures
3.7.2	Demand Response Advanced Therr	nostat111
3.7.3	Demand Response Water Heater Sv	vitch

Page 6

## Volume 3: Residential Measures

## 3.1 Appliances

### 3.1.1 Refrigerator

#### DESCRIPTION

DESCRIPTION
A refrigerator meeting either ENERGY STAR®/CEE Tier 1 specifications or the higher efficiency specifications of CEE Tier 2 or CEE Tier 3 is installed instead of a new unit of baseline efficiency. The measure applies to TOS and early replacement programs.

This measure also includes a section accounting for the interactive effect of reduced waste heat on the heating and cooling loads.

This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program types: TOS, NC, and EREP.

If applied to other program types, the measure savings should be verified.

Energy usage specifications are defined in the table below (note, Adjusted Volume is calculated as the fresh volume + (1.63 \* Freezer Volume):

	Existing Unit		fter September 14
Product Category	Based on Refrigerator Recycling algorithm	Federal Baseline Maximum Energy Usage in kWh/year <sup>1</sup>	ENERGY STAR Maximum Energy Usage in kWh/year <sup>2</sup>
Refrigerators and Refrigerator-freezers with manual defrost		6.79AV + 193.6	6.11 * AV + 174.2
Refrigerator-Freezerpartial automatic defrost		7.99AV + 225.0	7.19 * AV + 202.5
3. Refrigerator-Freezersautomatic defrost with top-mounted freezer without through- the-door ice service and all-refrigerators automatic defrost		8.07AV + 233.7	7.26 * AV + 210.3
Refrigerator-Freezers—automatic defrost with side-mounted freezer without through- the-door ice service	Method to measure to estimate	8.51AV + 297.8	7.66 * AV + 268.0
5. Refrigerator-Freezers—automatic defrost with bottom-mounted freezer without through-the-door ice service	existing unit consumption defined	8.85AV + 317.0	7.97 * AV + 285.3
5A Refrigerator-freezer—automatic defrost with bottom-mounted freezer with through- the-door ice service	below.	9.25AV + 475.4	8.33 * AV + 436.3
6. Refrigerator-Freezersautomatic defrost with top-mounted freezer with through-the- door ice service		8.40AV + 385.4	7.56 * AV + 355.3
7. Refrigerator-Freezersautomatic defrost with side-mounted freezer with through-the-door ice service		8.54AV + 432.8	7.69 * AV + 397.9

 $<sup>^1</sup>$  See Department of Energy Federal Standards (10 CFR Part 430.32(a)), effective September 15th, 2014.  $^2$  See Version 5.1 ENERGY STAR specification.

### DEFINITION OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The high-efficiency level is a refrigerator meeting ENERGY STAR® specifications effective September 15th, 2014 (10% above federal standard), a refrigerator meeting CEE Tier 2 specifications (15% above federal standard), or CEE Tier 3 specifications (20% above federal standards).

### DEFINITION OF BASELINE EQUIPMENT

Time of Sale: Baseline efficiency is a new refrigerator meeting the minimum federal efficiency standard for refrigerators.

Early Replacement: the baseline is the existing refrigerator for the assumed remaining useful life of the unit and the time of sale baseline as defined above for the remainder of the measure life. Application of early replacement baseline is applicable to low income programs and requires information on pre-existing unit age and configuration.

#### DEEMED LIFETIME OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The measure life is assumed to be 15 years.

Remaining life of existing equipment is assumed to be 5 years.4

### DEEMED MEASURE COST

The full cost of a baseline unit is \$742.5

The incremental cost to the ENERGY STAR® level is \$28, to CEE Tier 2 level is \$112, and to CEE Tier 3 is \$134.6

### LOADSHAPE

Refrigeration RES

### Algorithm

#### CALCULATION OF SAVINGS

#### ELECTRIC ENERGY SAVINGS

Savings will be calculated based on model ENERGY STAR® data, if available. If applicable model ENERGY STAR® data is unavailable, savings by product class may be calculated according to the algorithm below:

Time of sale:  $\Delta kWh_{Unit}$ 

Early replacement: ΔkWH for remaining life of existing unit (1st 5 years):

 $= kWh_{\text{base}} \text{ - } kWh_{\text{ee}}$ 

 $\Delta kWH$  for remaining measure life (next 10 years):

$$= kWh_{\text{base}} \text{ - } kWh_{\text{ee}}$$

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Illinois TRM Version 12.0, https://www.ilsag.info/wp-content/uploads/IL-TRM\_Effective\_010124\_v12.0\_Vol\_3\_Res\_09222023\_FINAL\_clean.pdf, page 35. Based on 2021 DOE Rulemaking Technical Support Document, 'DOE LCC Spreadsheet.xlsm'.

<sup>4</sup> Standard assumption of one third of effective useful life.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Standard assumption of one third of effective useful life.
<sup>5</sup> Configurations weighted according to table under Energy Savings. Values inflated 8.9% from 2009 dollars to 2015. Table 8.1.1, DOE, 2011-08-23 Technical Support Document for Energy Conservation Standards for Residential Refrigerators, Refrigerator-Freezers, and Freezers.

https://www1.cere.energy.gov/buildings/appliance\_standards/pdfs/refrig\_finalrule\_tsd.pdf; 'refrig\_finalrule\_tsd.pdf'.

6 Illinois TRM Version 12.0, https://www.ilsag\_info/wp-content/uploads/IL-TRM\_Effective\_010124\_v12.0\_Vol\_3\_Res\_09222023\_FINAL\_clean.pdf, p. 35. Costs are estimated using the data provided in the Department of Energy, "Refrigerator, Refrigerator-Freezer, and Freezers, and Freezers' rulemaking docket (see 'DOE LCC Spreadsheet.xlsm'). Install cost data was trended to provide estimates at the efficiency levels specified in this measure, and then weighted based on available product on the ENERGY STAR® Refrigerator QPI.

 $kWh_{ee}$ 

 $kWh_{exist} \\$ 

### Appendix I - TRM - Vol. 3: Residential Measures

Where:

= Actual. If unknown, calculate by product class:

=  $(kWh_{base} * (1 - \%Savings))$ kWh<sub>base</sub>

= (Nulsase (1- %)34Vilgs)) = Annual electric energy consumption of baseline unit as calculated in algorithm provided in table above,7 if new model known; otherwise, assuming 22.5 ft³ adjusted volume8 using "all-refrigerators-automatic defrost" formula 8.07AV + 233.7, use value 415.28.

= If pre-existing unit age and configuration known: see table below to determine electric energy consumption of pre-existing unit based on unit age and configuration.

If pre-existing unit age and configuration not known: do not apply early replacement baseline.

%Savings = Specification of energy consumption below Federal Standard – see table below.

Tier	%Savings
Energy Star® and CEE Tier 1	10%
Energy Star® Most Efficient and CEE Tier 2	15%
CEE Tier 3	20%

If an early replacement baseline is applicable, the following table may be used to calculate the baseline usage used to calculate savings for the first six years of measure life:

Age	Bottom Freezer (16 cu ft)	Side- by- Side (14 cu ft)	Side- by- Side (15 cu ft)	Side- by- Side (16 cu ft)	Top Freezer (cu ft 14)	Top Freezer (15 cu ft)	Top Freezer (16 cu ft)	Top Freezer (17 cu ft)	Top Freezer (18 cu ft)
2011-2015	483	592	592	592	374	374	374	412	412
2001 (after July-2010	724	747	747	747	556	556	556	613	613
1993-2001(before June)	962	1,139	1,139	1,139	861	861	861	962	962
1990-1992	1,519	1,617	1,617	1,617	1,272	1,272	1,272	1,432	1,432
1980-1989	1,992	2,119	2,119	2,119	1,668	1,668	1,668	1,877	1,877
Before 1980	2,523	2,684	2,684	2,684	2,112	2,112	2,112	2,377	2,377

### Additional Waste Heat Impacts

For units in conditioned spaces in the home (if unknown, assume unit is in conditioned space).

 $\Delta kWh_{WasteHeat} = \Delta kWh * (WHFeHeatElectric + WHFeCool)$ 

Where:

 $_{\mathrm{HF}}$ 

 $\Delta kWh$ = kWh savings calculated from either method above

WHFeHeatElectric = Waste Heat Factor for Energy to account for electric heating increase from removing waste heat from refrigerator/freezer (if fossil fuel heating – see calculation of heating penalty in that section).

= - (HF / ηHeat<sub>Electric</sub>) \* %ElecHeat

= Heating Factor or percentage of reduced waste heat that must now be heated

= 58% for unit in heated space or unknown9

= 0% for unit in unheated space

According to Federal Standard effective 9/15/14.
 DOE Building Energy Data Book, <a href="https://icer.org/wp/wp-content/uploads/2012/03/DOE-2011-Buildings-Energy-DataBook-BEDB.pdf">https://icer.org/wp/wp-content/uploads/2012/03/DOE-2011-Buildings-Energy-DataBook-BEDB.pdf</a>; 'DOE-2011-Buildings-Energy-DataBook-BEDB.pdf
 Based on 212 days where HDD 65>0, divided by 365.25.

%Cool

### Appendix I - TRM - Vol. 3: Residential Measures

= Efficiency in COP of Heating equipment = Actual - If not available, use table below:<sup>10</sup>  $\eta Heat_{Electric}$ 

%ElecHeat = Percentage of home with electric heat

System Type	Age of Equipment	HSPF2 Estimate	ηHeat (COP Estimate) = (HSPF2/3.413)*0.85
Heat Pump	Before 2006	5.8	1.44
(if age unknown assume	After 2006 - 2014	6.5	1.62
2006-2014)	2015 on	7.0	1.74
Resistance	N/A	N/A	1.00
Unknown <sup>11</sup>	N/A	N/A	1.28

Heating Fuel	%ElecHeat
Electric	100%
Fossil Fuel	0%
Unknown	35%12

WHFeCool = Waste Heat Factor for Energy to account for cooling savings from removing waste heat from

refrigerator/freezer.

=  $CoolF / (\eta Cool / 3.412) * \% Cool$ 

CoolF = Cooling Factor or percentage of reduced waste heat that no longer needs to be cooled

= 40% for unit in cooled space or unknown 13

= 0% for unit in uncooled space

 $\eta Cool$ = Efficiency in COP of Cooling equipment

= Actual - If not available, see table below = Percentage of home with cooling

Age of Equipment	ηCool Estimate
Before 2006	9.5
2006 - 2014	12.4
Central AC After 1/1/2015	12.4
Heat Pump After 1/1/2015	13.3

Home	%Cool
Cooling	100%
No Cooling	0%
Unknown	91%14

### SUMMER COINCIDENT PEAK DEMAND SAVINGS

<sup>10</sup> These default system efficiencies are based on the applicable minimum Federal Standards. In 2006 and 2015 the federal standard for heat pumps was adjusted. While one would expect the average system efficiency to be higher than this minimum, the likely degradation of efficiencies over time mean that using the minimum standard is appropriate.

11 Calculation assumes 35% Heat Pump and 65% Resistance, which is based upon data from Energy Information Administration, 2009 Residential Energy Consumption Survey, https://www.eia.gov/consumption/residential/data/2009/hc/hc/9.xls'. Average efficiency of heat pump is based on assumption that 50% are units from before 2006 and 50% from 2006-2014. Program or evaluation data should be used to improve this assumption if available.

12 Based on data from Energy Information Administration, 2009 Residential Energy Consumption Survey, see https://www.eia.gov/consumption/residential/data/2009/hc/hc/9.xls'.

13 Based on 148 days where CDD 655-0, divided by 365.25.air

14 Based on 2009 Residential Energy Consumption Survey, see "HC7.9 Air Conditioning in Midwest Region", https://www.eia.gov/consumption/residential/data/2015/hc/ph/hc7.9.php.

$$\Delta kW = \Delta kWh * CF$$

Where:

= gross customer connected load kWh savings for the measure. Including any cooling system savings.  $\Delta k W h \\$ 

= Summer Peak Coincident Factor = 0.0001285253<sup>15</sup> CF

### NATURAL GAS SAVINGS

Heating penalty for reduction in waste heat, only for units from conditioned space in gas heated home (if unknown, assume unit is from conditioned

 $\Delta$ Therms  $= \Delta kWh_{Unit}*WHFeHeatGas*0.03412$ 

Where:

 $\Delta kWh_{\text{Unit}}$ = kWh savings calculated from either method above, not including the ΔkWh<sub>WasteHeat</sub>

WHFeHeatGas = Waste Heat Factor for Energy to account for gas heating increase from removing waste heat from

refrigerator/freezer = - (HF /  $\eta$ Heat $_{Gas}$ ) \* % GasHeat = Heating Factor or percentage of reduced waste heat that must now be heated HF

= 58% for unit in heated space or unknown<sup>16</sup>

= 0% for unit in unheated space

= Efficiency of heating system = 74%<sup>17</sup> ηHeat<sub>Gas</sub>

%GasHeat = Percentage of homes with gas heat

0.03412 = Converts kWh to therms

Heating Fuel	%GasHeat
Electric	0%
Gas	100%
Unknown	650/, 18

Default values for each product class and unknown building characteristics are provided below:

	ΔTherms		
Product Class	Energy Star®/ CEE Tier 1	CEE Tier 2	CEE Tier 3
Top Freezer (PC 3)	-1.19	-1.78	-2.37
Side-by-Side w/ TTD (PC 7)	-1.29	-1.94	-2.58
Bottom Freezer (PC 5)	-1.07	-1.60	-2.13
Bottom Freezer w/ TTD (PC 5A)	-1.41	-2.12	-2.83

<sup>15</sup> Ameren Missouri TRM Volume 1 - Appendix G: "Table 1 - Residential End Use Category Monthly Shapes and Coincident Peak Factors"

16 Based on 212 days where HDD 65>0, divided by 365.25.

17 This has been estimated assuming that natural gas central furnace heating is typical for Missouri residences (the predominant heating is gas furnace with 52% of Missouri homes - based on Energy Information Administration, 2009 Residential Energy Consumption Survey). Assuming typical efficiencies for condensing and non-condensing furnaces and duct losses, the average heating system efficiency is estimated as follows: ((0.60\*0.92) + (0.40\*0.8)) \* (1-0.15) = 0.74.

18 Based on data from Energy Information Administration, 2009 Residential Energy Consumption Survey, see <a href="https://www.eia.gov/consumption/residential/data/2009/hc/hc6.9.xls">https://www.eia.gov/consumption/residential/data/2009/hc/hc6.9.xls</a>\* 'hc6.9.xls'.

## Appendix I - TRM - Vol. 3: Residential Measures

If product class is unknown, the following table provides a market weighting that is applied to give a single deemed savings for each efficiency level:

			ΔTherms		
Product Class	Market Weight <sup>19</sup>	Energy Star®/ CEE Tier 1	CEE Tier 2	CEE Tier 3	
Top Freezer (PC 3)	52%				
Side-by-Side w/ TTD (PC 7)	22%	-1.22	-1.84	-2.45	
Bottom Freezer (PC 5)	13%				
Bottom Freezer w/ TTD (PC 5A)	13%				

WATER IMPACT DESCRIPTIONS AND CALCULATION N/A

DEEMED O&M COST ADJUSTMENT CALCULATION

N/A

MEASURE CODE:

 $<sup>^{19}</sup>$  Personal Communication from Melisa Fiffer, ENERGY STAR  $^{\oplus}$  Appliance Program Manager, EPA 10/26/14.

#### 3.2 Electronics

### 3.2.1 Advanced Tier 1 Power Strips

### DESCRIPTION

This measure applies to Tier 1 Advanced Power Strips (APS), which are multi-plug power strips with the ability to automatically disconnect specific connected loads depending upon the power draw of a master control load, also plugged into the strip. Power is disconnected from the switched (controlled) outlets when the master control load power draw is reduced below a certain adjustable threshold, thus turning off the appliances plugged into the switched outlets. By disconnecting, the standby load of the controlled devices, the overall load of a centralized group of equipment (i.e. entertainment centers and home office) can be reduced. Uncontrolled outlets are also provided that are not affected by the control device and are always providing power to any device plugged into it. This measure characterization provides savings for use of an APS in a home entertainment system, home office, or unknown setting.

This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program types: TOS, NC, DI, and KITS.

If applied to other program types, the measure savings should be verified.

### DEFINITION OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The efficient case is the use of a 4-8 plug Tier 1 master-controlled APS.

#### DEFINITION OF BASELINE EQUIPMENT

For TOS and NC applications, the baseline is a standard power strip that does not control connected loads.

For DI and KITS, the baseline is the existing equipment used in the home.

### DEEMED LIFETIME OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The assumed lifetime of the Tier 1 APS is 10 years.<sup>20</sup>

#### DEEMED MEASURE COST

For DI, the actual full installation cost of an APS (including equipment and labor) should be used. If DI cost is unknown, cost is assumed to be \$30.00.

### LOADSHAPE

Miscellaneous RES

### Algorithm

## CALCULATION OF SAVINGS

## ELECTRIC ENERGY SAVINGS

 $\Delta kWh \hspace{1cm} = (kWh_{Office}*Weighting_{Office} + kWh_{Ent}*Weighting_{Ent})*ISR$ 

Where:

kWh<sub>Office</sub> = Estimated energy savings from using an APS in a home office

 $= 31.0 \text{ kWh}^{22}$ 

Weighting<sub>Office</sub> = Relative penetration of use in home office

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>20</sup> "Advanced Power Strip Research Report," NYSERDA, August 2011, <a href="https://www.nyserda.ny.gov/~/media/Project/Nyserda/Files/EERP/Residential/Power-Management-Research-Report.pdf">https://www.nyserda.ny.gov/~/media/Project/Nyserda/Files/EERP/Residential/Power-Management-Research-Report.pdf</a>; "NYSERDA Advanced Power Strip Research Report.pdf", page 30
<sup>21</sup> Ibid.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>22</sup> "Advanced Power Strip Research Report." <a href="https://www.nyserda.ny.gov/-/media/Project/Nyserda/Files/EERP/Residential/Power-Management-Research-Report.pdf" ("NYSERDA Advanced Power Strip Research Report.pdf"). Note that estimates are not based on pre/post metering but on analysis based on frequency and consumption of likely products in active, standby, and off modes. This measure should be reviewed frequently to ensure that assumptions continue to be appropriate.

ISR

Installation Location	WeightingOffice
Home Office	100%

= In-service rate. Actual, or if unknown, reference values in the table below dependent on program type

Program Type	ISR
Pay As You Save <sup>23</sup>	74.3%

Based on the default values above, default savings are provided in the table below:

Installation Location	Program Type	ΔkWh
Home Office	DI	23.03

### SUMMER COINCIDENT PEAK DEMAND SAVINGS

 $\Delta kW = \Delta kWh * CF$ 

Where:

 $\Delta kWh$ 

= Electric energy savings, as calculated above. = Summer peak coincidence demand (kW) to annual energy (kWh) factor CF

 $= 0.0001148238^{24}$ 

### NATURAL GAS SAVINGS

### WATER IMPACT DESCRIPTIONS AND CALCULATION

## DEEMED O&M COST ADJUSTMENT CALCULATION

MEASURE CODE:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>23</sup> Ameren Missouri Pay As You Save (PAYS®) Evaluation Appendices: PY2022, <a href="https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/17591">https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/17591</a>, page 7.

<sup>24</sup> Based on Ameren Missouri TRM Volume 1 - Appendix G: "Table 1 - Residential End Use Category Monthly Shapes and Coincident Peak Factors"for residential miscellaneous end-use. This is deemed appropriate, because savings occur during hours when the controlled standby loads are turned off by the APS. This is estimated to be approximately 7,129, which representing the average of hours for controlled TV and computer from "Advanced Power phent", <a href="https://www.nyserdan.gov/-/media/Project/Nyserda/Files/EERP/Residential/Power-Management-Research-Report.pdf">https://www.nyserdan.gov/-/media/Project/Nyserda/Files/EERP/Residential/Power-Management-Research-Report.pdf</a>; "NYSERDA Advanced Power Strip Research Report.pdf".

### 3.2.2 Tier 2 Advanced Power Strip – Residential Audio Visual

#### DESCRIPTION

This measure relates to the installation of a Tier 2 Advanced Power Strip / surge protector for household audio visual environments (Tier 2 AV APS). Tier 2 AV APS are multi-plug power strips that remove power from audio visual equipment through intelligent control and monitoring

By utilizing advanced control strategies such as a countdown timer, external sensors (e.g. of infra-red remote usage and/or occupancy sensors, true RMS (Root Mean Square) power sensing; both active power loads and standby power loads of controlled devices are managed by Tier 2 AV APS devices.<sup>25</sup> Monitoring and controlling both active and standby power loads of controlled devices will reduce the overall load of a centralized group of electrical equipment (i.e. the home entertainment center). This more intelligent sensing and control process has been demonstrated to deliver increased energy savings and demand reduction compared with 'Tier 1 Advanced Power Strips'

### DEFINITION OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The efficient case is the use of a Tier 2 AV APS in a residential AV (home entertainment) environment that includes control of at least 2 AV devices, one being the television. <sup>26</sup>

#### DEFINITION OF BASELINE EQUIPMENT

The assumed baseline equipment is the existing equipment used in the home (e.g., a standard power strip or wall socket) that does not control loads of connected AV equipment.

### DEEMED LIFETIME OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The assumed lifetime of the Tier 2 AV APS is assumed to be 10 years.<sup>27</sup>

#### DEEMED MEASURE COST

Direct Install: The actual installed cost (including labor) of the new Tier 2 AV APS equipment should be used, less baseline cost of \$20.28

#### LOADSHAPE

Miscellaneous RES

### Algorithm

#### CALCULATION OF ENERGY SAVINGS

### ELECTRIC ENERGY SAVINGS

ERP

 $\Delta kWh$ = ERP \* BaselineEnergy<sub>AV</sub> \* ISR

Where:

= Energy Reduction Percentage of qualifying Tier2 AV APS product range as provided below. Savings are based upon independent field trials of two product manufacturers and the savings differences are assumed to relate to the product classifications provided below. Additional evaluation will be reviewed in future cycles to confirm if

additional classification categories are appropriate.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>25</sup> Tier 2 AV APS identify when people are not engaged with their AV equipment and then remove power, for example a TV and its peripheral devices that are unintentionally left on when a person leaves the house or for instance where someone falls asleep while watching television.

while watching television.

\*\*Given this requirement, an AV environment consisting of a TV and DVD player or a TV and home theater would be eligible for a Tier 2 AV APS installation.

\*\*2" "Advanced Power Strip Research Report," NYSERDA, August 2011, <a href="https://www.nyserda.ny.gov/-/media/Project/Nyserda/Files/EERP/Residential/Power-Management-Research-Report.pdf", 'NYSERDA Advanced Power Strip Research Report.pdf", page 30.

\*\*2" Illiniois TRM Version 12.0, <a href="https://twww.nyserda.ny.gov/-/media/Project/Nyserda/Files/EERP/Residential/Power-Management-Research-Report.pdf", 'NYSERDA Advanced Power Strip Research Report.pdf", page 30.

\*\*2" Illiniois TRM Version 12.0, <a href="https://twww.nyserda.ny.gov/-/media/Project/Nyserda/Files/EERP/Residential/Power-Management-Research-Report.pdf", 'NYSERDA Advanced Power Strip Research Report.pdf", page 30.

\*\*2" Illiniois TRM Version 12.0, <a href="https://twww.nyserda.ny.gov/-/media/Project/Nyserda/Files/EERP/Residential/Power-Management-Research-Report.pdf", 'NYSERDA Advanced Power Strip Research Report.pdf", 'Page 30.

\*\*2" Illiniois TRM Version 12.0, <a href="https://twww.nyserda.ny.gov/-/media/Project/Nyserda/Files/EERP/Residential/Power-Management-Research-Report.pdf", 'NYSERDA Advanced Power Strip Research Report.pdf", 'Page 30.

\*\*2" Illiniois TRM Version 12.0, <a href="https://twww.nyserda.ny.gov/-/media/Project/Nyserda/Files/EERP/Residential/Power-Management-Research-Report.pdf", 'NYSERDA Advanced Power Strip Research Report.pdf", 'Page 30.

\*\*2" Illiniois TRM Version 12.0, <a href="https://twww.nyserda.ny.gov/-/media/Project/Nyserda/Files/EERP/Residential/Power-Management-Research-Report.pdf", 'Nyserda/Files/EERP/Residential/Power-Management-Research-Report.pdf", 'Page 30.

\*\*2" Illiniois TRM Version 12.0, <a href="https://twww.nyserda.ny.gov/-/media/Project/Nyserda/Files/EERP/Residential/Power-Management-Research-Report.pdf", 'Page 30.

\*\*2" Illiniois TRM Version 12.0, <a href="https://twww.nyserda.ny.gov/-/media/Project/Nyserda/Files/EERP/Resident

Product Type	ERP used
Infrared Only	40%29

BaselineEnergyAV  $= 466 \text{ kWh}^{30}$ 

= In Service Rate, the percentage of units rebated that are actually in service. Actual, or if unknown, referencing ISR

the table below:

Program/Channel	In Service Rate (ISR)
Income Eligible <sup>31</sup>	95%

Based on the default values above, default savings are provided in the table below:

	ΔkWh	
Program Type	Infrared Only	
Income Eligible	177.08	

### SUMMER COINCIDENT PEAK DEMAND SAVINGS

$$\Lambda kW = \Lambda kWh * CF$$

Where:

 $\Delta kWh$ = Electric energy savings, as calculated above.

= Summer peak coincidence demand (kW) to annual energy (kWh) factor

 $= 0.0001148238^{32}$ 

## NATURAL GAS SAVINGS

N/A

#### WATER IMPACT DESCRIPTIONS AND CALCULATION

N/A

### DEEMED O&M COST ADJUSTMENT CALCULATION

N/A

### MEASURE CODE:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>29</sup> Representative savings assumption based on the following independent field tests on Embertec's IR-only product. This includes both simulated saving results (based on recording what action the APS would have taken, but where equipment is not actually switched off allowing evaluation of the expected length of savings), and pre/post metering

AESC (page 30) - Valmiki, MM., Corradini, Antonio PE. 2015. Tier 2 Advanced Power Strips in Residential and Commercial Applications. Prepared for San Diego Gas & Electric by Alternative Energy Systems Consulting, Inc. (Simulated 50%, pre/post 32%).

<sup>AESC- Valmiki, MM., Corradini, Antonio PE., Feb 2016. Energy Savings of Tier 2 Advanced Power Strips in Residential AV Systems. (Simulated 50%, pre/post 29%)
CalPlug research (Page 12) - Wang, M. e. 2014. "Tier 2 Advanced Power Strip Evaluation for Energy Saving Incentive". California Plug Load Research Center (CalPlug), UC Irvine. (Simulated 51%)</sup> 

Irvine. (Simulated 51%)

• NMR Group Inc., RLPNC 17-3: Advanced Power Strip Metering Study, Revised March 18, 2019, submitted to Massachusetts Program Administrators and EEAC. (Pre/post with regression 50%, Pre/post only 20%).

30 "Energy Savings of Tier 2 Advanced Power Strips in Residential AV Systems," AESC, Inc., February 2016. Note this load represents the average controlled AV devices only and will likely be lower than total AV usage, <a href="https://www.aesc-inc.com/wp-content/uploads/2017/07/tier\_2">https://www.aesc-inc.com/wp-content/uploads/2017/07/tier\_2</a> aps. final report\_e13pge1441.pdf; 

\*\*tier\_2 aps. final\_report\_e13pge1441.pdf", page 7.

31 Ameren Missouri Single Family Low Income Program Evaluation: PY2019, Table 10-10, <a href="https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15877">https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15877</a>, page 214.

32 Based on Ameren Missouri TRM Volume 1 - Appendix G: "Table 1 - Residential End Use Category Monthly Shapes and Coincident Peak Factors" for residential misscellaneous end-use. This is deemed appropriate, as savings orcul during hours which the controlled standby loads are turned off by the APS, estimated to be approximately 7,129 representing the average of hours for controlled TV and computer from "Advanced Power Strip Research Report.", <a href="https://www.nyserda.ny.gov/-/media/Project/Nyserda/Files/EERP/Residential/Power-Management-Research-Report.pdf">https://www.nyserda.ny.gov/-/media/Project/Nyserda/Files/EERP/Residential/Power-Management-Research-Report.pdf</a>; "NYSERDA Advanced Power Strip Research Report.pdf".

### 3.3 Hot Water

#### 3.3.1 Low Flow Faucet Aerator

This measure relates to the installation of a low flow faucet aerator in a household kitchen or bath faucet fixture.

This measure may be used for units provided through efficiency kits. However, the in-service rate for such measures should be derived through evaluation results specifically for this implementation methodology.

This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program types: TOS, NC, RF, DI, and KITS.

If applied to other program types, the measure savings should be verified.

To qualify for this measure the installed equipment must be a low flow faucet aerator for bathrooms rated at 1.5 gallons per minute (GPM) or less or for kitchens rated at 2.2 GPM or less. Savings are calculated on an average savings per faucet fixture basis.

### DEFINITION OF BASELINE EQUIPMENT

The baseline condition is assumed to be a standard bathroom faucet aerator rated at 2.25 GPM or greater or a standard kitchen faucet aerator rated at 2.75 GPM or greater. Average measured flow rates are used in the algorithm and are lower, reflecting the penetration of previously installed low flow fixtures, use of the faucet at less than full flow, debris buildup, and lower water system pressure than fixtures are rated at.

### DEEMED LIFETIME OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The expected measure life is assumed to be 10 years.33

#### DEEMED MEASURE COST

The incremental cost for this measure is \$11.33<sup>34</sup> or actual cost.

#### LOADSHAPE

Water Heating RES

Δ	lgo	rit	hn

### CALCULATION OF SAVINGS

### ELECTRIC ENERGY SAVINGS

Note these savings are per faucet retrofitted35 (unless faucet type is unknown, then it is per household).

$$\Delta kWh = \text{\% Electric DHW * (GPM_{base} * L_{base} - GPM_{low} * L_{low}) * Household * 365.25 *DF / FPH * EPG_electric * ISR * (1 - Leakage)}$$

Where:

%ElectricDHW

= proportion of water heating supplied by electric resistance heating

DHW fuel	%ElectricDHW
Electric	100%

GPM<sub>base</sub>

= Average flow rate, in gallons per minute, of the baseline faucet "as-used." This includes the effect of existing

low flow fixtures. =  $2.2^{36}$  or custom based on metering studies<sup>37</sup> or if measured during DI:

<sup>33</sup> ComEd Effective Useful Life Research Report, Navigant, May 14, 2018, . https://www.icc.illinois.gov/docket/P2017-0312/documents/287811/files/501915.pdf; 'ComEd

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>34</sup> Direct-install price per showerhead assumes cost of showerhead (market research average of \$3 and assess and install cost of \$8.33) and also assumes 20min at \$25 per hour, which is in line with the typical prevailing wage of a General Laborer, as per the Annual Wage Order No. 23 published by the Missouri Department of Labor.

<sup>35</sup> This algorithm calculates the amount of energy saved per aerator by determining the fraction of water consumption savings for the upgraded fixture.

<sup>36</sup> Federal rated maximum flow rate for faucets, <a href="https://www.energy.gov/femp/best-management-practice-7-faucets-and-showerheads">https://www.energy.gov/femp/best-management-practice-7-faucets-and-showerheads</a>.

<sup>37</sup> Measurement should be based on actual average flow consumed over a period of time rather than a one-time spot measurement for maximum flow. Studies have shown maximum flow rates do not correspond well to average flow rate due to occupant behavior, which does not always use maximum flow.

### Appendix I - TRM - Vol. 3: Residential Measures

= Measured full throttle flow \* 0.83 throttling factor<sup>38</sup>  $GPM_{\mathrm{low}}$ 

= Average flow rate, in gallons per minute, of the low-flow faucet aerator "as-used"
= 1.5\*\* or custom based on metering studies\*\* or if measured during DI:
= Rated full throttle flow \* 0.95 throttling factor\*
= Average baseline daily length faucet use per capita for faucet of interest in minutes Lbase

= if available custom based on metering studies, if not use:

Faucet Type	L <sub>base</sub> (min/person/day)	
	Kitchen	Bathroom
Income Eligible, PAYS <sup>42</sup>	3.7	3.7

 $L_{low}$ 

= Average retrofit daily length faucet use per capita for faucet of interest in minutes

= if available custom based on metering studies, if not use:

	Faucet Type	L <sub>low</sub> (min/person/day)	
1		Kitchen	Bathroom
	Income Eligible, PAYS <sup>43</sup>	3.7	3.7

<sup>38 2008,</sup> Schultdt, Marc, and Debra Tachibana, "Energy related Water Fixture Measurements: Securing the Baseline for Northwest Single Family Homes," 2008 ACEEE Summer Study on Energy Efficiency in Buildings, pp. 1-265. <a href="https://map-testing.com/wp-content/uploads/2022/11/2008\_Seattle\_Study.pdf">https://map-testing.com/wp-content/uploads/2022/11/2008\_Seattle\_Study.pdf</a>; 2008 Seattle\_Study.pdf; 2008 Seattle\_Study.pdf; 2008 Seattle\_Study.pdf; 2008 Seattle\_Study.pdf</a>; 39 Program data, including PY2016 Program Data, per Community Savers 2016 EM&V report. <a href="https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/35141">https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/35141</a>, page 3-8. 49 Measurement should be based on actual average flow rate due to occupant behavior, which does not always use maximum flow. 40 Seattle Sudy.pdf</a> and Debra Tachibana, "Energy related Water Fixture Measurements: Securing the Baseline for Northwest Single Family Homes," 2008 ACEEE Summer Study on Energy Efficiency in Buildings, pp. 1-265. <a href="https://map-testing.com/wp-content/uploads/22/211/2008\_Seattle\_Study.pdf">https://map-testing.com/wp-content/uploads/22/21/1/2008\_Seattle\_Study.pdf</a>. 42 Cadmus PY11 metering study. Cited in Ameren Missouri Low Income and Process Evaluation: program Year 2015. p.23 <a href="https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/12018">https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/12018</a>. 43 Cadmus PY11 metering study. Cited in Ameren Missouri Low Income and Process Evaluation: program Year 2015. p.23 <a href="https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/12018">https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/12018</a>

### Appendix I - TRM - Vol. 3: Residential Measures

Household = Average number of people per household

Program Delivery and Household Unit Type	Value
Income Eligible, PAYS	1.56444
Custom	Actual Occupancy or Number of Bedrooms <sup>45</sup>

365.25 = Days in a year, on average.

DF = Drain Factor

Program Delivery	Drain Factor	
	Kitchen	Bath
Income Eligible, PAYS <sup>46</sup>	100%	100%

FPH = Faucets Per Household

	F	FPH	
Program Delivery	Kitchen	Bathroom	
	(KFPH)	(BFPH)	
Income Eligible, PAYS	$1.00^{47}$	$1.86^{48}$	

EPG\_electric = Energy per gallon of water used by faucet supplied by electric water heater =  $(8.33 * 1.0 * (WaterTemp - SupplyTemp)) / (RE_electric * 3412)$  = Specific weight of water (lbs/gallon)

8.33 = Heat Capacity of water (btu/lb-°F) WaterTemp

= Assumed temperature of mixed water = 86F for Bathroom (80F for Income Eligible, PAYS and MFMR), 93F for Kitchen, 91F for Unknown<sup>49</sup>

SupplyTemp = Assumed temperature of water entering house

 $=58.4F^{50}$ 

RE\_electric = Recovery efficiency of electric water heater =  $98\%^{51}$ 

3,412 = Converts Btu to kWh (btu/kWh)

ISR = In-service rate. Actual, or if unknown, reference applicable assumed value in the table below:

Selection	C-14:	In-Service Rate	
Selection		Kitchen	Bathroom
Income Eligible, PAYS <sup>52</sup>		95%	95%

Leakage = Percent homes outside service territory

Program	Leakage
Income Eligible PAYS	0%

<sup>44</sup> PY2006 program data (not reported in PY2016).
45 Bedrooms are suitable proxies for household occupancy and may be preferable to actual occupancy due to turnover rates in residency and non-adult population impacts.
46 Ameren Missouri Community Savers Evaluation PY2018, https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/36053.
47 Ameren Missouri Et Kits PY2018 Program Data, https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15870, page 34.
48 Ameren Missouri Community Savers Evaluation: PY2018, https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/36053, page 23.
49 Cadmus and Opinion Dynamics Showerhead and Faucet Aerator Meter Study Memorandum, dated June 2013, directed to Michigan Evaluation Working Group. If the aerator location is unknown, an average of 91% should be used which is based on the assumption that 70% of household water runs through the kitchen faucet and 30% through the bathroom (0.7\*93)+(0.3\*86)=0.91.
50 National Weather Service. Average soil temperature at 40° depth during 2015 - 2023 data of six stations in Ameren Missouri service territory.
https://www.weather.gov/ncrfc/LMI\_SoilTemperatureDepthMaps.
51 Electric water heaters have recovery efficiency of 98%: NREL Building America Research Benchmark Definition, December 2009, page 12,
https://www.nrel.gov/docs/fy10osti/47246.pdf.
52 Ameren Missouri Community Savers Evaluation PY2018, https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/36053, page 23.

### SUMMER COINCIDENT PEAK DEMAND SAVINGS

$$\Delta kW = \Delta kWh * CF$$

Where:

 $\Delta kWh = as calculated above$ 

= Summer peak coincidence demand (kW) to annual energy (kWh) factor

 $= 0.0000887318^{53}$ 

### NATURAL GAS SAVINGS

ΔTherms  $= \%GasDHW * (GPM_{base} * L_{\_base} - GPM_{low} * L_{low}) * Household * 365.25 * DF / FPH * EPG\_gas * ISR * (1 - Leakage) + (1 - Leakage) + (2 - Leakage) +$ 

Where:

%GasDHW = proportion of water heating supplied by Natural Gas heating

DHW fuel	%GasHW
Electric	0%
Natural Gas	100%
Unknown	48% 54

EPG\_gas

= Energy per gallon of Hot water supplied by gas = (8.33 \* 1.0 \* (WaterTemp - SupplyTemp)) / (RE\_gas \* 100,000) = Recovery efficiency of gas water heater

RE\_gas

= 78% For SF homes<sup>55</sup> = 67% For MF homes<sup>56</sup>

= Converts Btus to therms (btu/therm) 100 000

Other variables as defined above.

### WATER IMPACT DESCRIPTIONS AND CALCULATION

 $= ((GPM_{base} \ * \ L_{\_base} \ - \ GPM_{low} \ * \ L_{low}) \ * \ Household \ * \ 365.25 \ *DF \ / \ FPH) \ * \ ISR \ * \ (1 - Leakage)$ ΔGallons

Variables as defined above.

### DEEMED O&M COST ADJUSTMENT CALCULATION

MEASURE CODE:

<sup>53</sup> Based on Ameren Missouri TRM Volume 1 - Appendix G: "Table 1 - Residential End Use Category Monthly Shapes and Coincident Peak Factors" for residential water heating end-use.

Make and the state of Missouri, 'HC8.9 Water's Default assumption for unknown fuel is based on EIA Residential Energy Consumption Survey (RECS) 2009 for Midwest Region, data for the state of Missouri, 'HC8.9 Water's Default assumption for unknown fuel is based on EIA Residential Energy Consumption Survey (RECS) 2009 for Midwest Region, data for the state of Missouri, 'HC8.9 Water

<sup>\*\*</sup>Default assumption for unknown fuel is based on EIA Residential Energy Consumption Survey (RECS) 2009 for Midwest Region, data for the state of Missouri, \*HC8.9 Water Heating in Midwest Region.xls'.

\*\*DOE final rule discusses recovery efficiency with an average around 0.76 for gas- fired storage water heaters and 0.78 for standard efficiency gas fired tankless water heaters up to 0.95 for the highest efficiency gas fired condensing tankless water heaters. These numbers represent the range of new units however, not the range of existing units in stock. Review of AHRI Directory suggests range of recovery efficiency ratings for new gas DHW units of 70-87%. Average of existing units is estimated at 78%.

\*\*Water heating in multifamily buildings is often provided by a larger central boiler. This suggests that the average recovery efficiency is somewhere between a typical central boiler efficiency of 0.59 and the 0.75 for single family homes. An average efficiency of 0.67 is used for this analysis as a default for multifamily buildings.

#### 3.3.2 Low Flow Showerhead

#### DESCRIPTION

This measure relates to the installation of a low flow showerhead in a single or multifamily household.

This measure may be used for units provided through efficiency kit's. However, the in-service rate for such measures should be derived through evaluation results specifically for this implementation methodology.

This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program types: TOS, RF, NC, DI, and KITS.

If applied to other program types, the measure savings should be verified.

#### DEFINITION OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

To qualify for this measure the installed equipment must be a low flow showerhead, typically rated at 2.0 gallons per minute (GPM) or less. Savings are calculated on a per showerhead fixture basis.

### DEFINITION OF BASELINE EQUIPMENT

For DI programs, the baseline condition is assumed to be a standard showerhead rated at 2.5 GPM57 or greater.

#### DEEMED LIFETIME OF EFFICIENT EOUIPMENT

The expected measure life is assumed to be 10 years.<sup>58</sup>

#### DEEMED MEASURE COST

For low flow showerheads provided in DI programs, the actual program delivery costs should be utilized; if unknown assume \$15.3359 for standard showerheads and \$23.35 for handheld showerheads.

### LOADSHAPE

Water Heating RES

### Algorithm

### CALCULATION OF SAVINGS

### ELECTRIC ENERGY SAVINGS

Note these savings are per showerhead fixture

$$\Delta kWh$$
 = %ElectricDHW \* ((GPM<sub>base</sub> \* L<sub>base</sub> - GPM<sub>low</sub> \* L<sub>low</sub>) \* Household \* SPCD \* 365.25 / SPH) \* EPG\_electric \* ISR \* (1 - Leakage)

Where:

%ElectricDHW

= proportion of water heating supplied by electric resistance heating

%ElectricDHW
100%

GPM<sub>base</sub>

= Flow rate of the baseline showerhead

Program Delivery	GPM_base
Direct-install	2.260

<sup>57</sup> Maximum showerhead flow rate at 80 PSI is 2.5 GPM in accordance with federal standard 10 CFR Part 430.32(p). See docket filed at

<sup>\*\*</sup>Maximum showernead flow rate at 80 PS1 is 2.5 GPM in accordance with rederal standard 10 CFR Part 4.90.32(p). See docket filed at <a href="https://www.regulations.gov/document/D=EFRE-2011-BT-TP-0061-0039">https://www.regulations.gov/document/D=EFRE-2011-BT-TP-0061-0039</a>

\*\*Rable C-6, "Measure Life Report, Residential and Commercial/Industrial Lighting and HVAC Measures," GDS Associates, June 2007. Evaluations indicate that consumer dissatisfaction may lead to reductions in persistence, particularly in Multifamily, <a href="https://www.caetrm.com/media/reference-documents/HVAC Ltg measure life\_GDS\_2007.pdf">https://www.caetrm.com/media/reference-documents/HVAC Ltg measure life\_GDS\_2007.pdf</a>; PdFC-install price per showerhead assumes cost of showerhead (market research average of \$7) and also assumes assess and install cost of \$8.33 (20min at \$25 per hour, which is in line with the typical prevailing wage of a General Laborer, as per the Annual Wage Order No. 23 published by the Missouri Department of Labor).

\*\*American Missouri Community Savers Evaluation: PY2018, <a href="https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/36053">https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/36053</a>.

### Appendix I - TRM - Vol. 3: Residential Measures

Page 21

GPM<sub>low</sub> = As-used flow rate of the lowflow showerhead<sup>61</sup>, which may, as a result of measurements of program evaulations deviate from rated flows. If the as-used flow rate is not available, the rated flow rate should be applied.

= Shower length in minutes with baseline showerhead = 8.66 for Income Eligible and PAYS<sup>62</sup>  $L_{\text{base}}$ 

= Shower length in minutes with low-flow showerhead Llow

= 8.66 for Income Eligible and PAYS<sup>63</sup> Household = Average number of people per household

Program Delivery	Household
Single-Family	2.6764
Multi-Family	1.5265
Custom	Actual Occupancy or Number of Bedrooms <sup>66</sup>

SPCD = Showers Per Capita Per Day

= 0.66 for Income Eligible and PAYS<sup>67</sup>

365.25 = Days per year, on average.

SPH = Showerheads Per Household so that per-showerhead savings fractions can be determined

	Program Delivery	SPH
	Income Eligible Single-Family, PAYS	$2.05^{68}$
	Income Eligible Multi-Family	1.069
ı	Custom	Actual

 $\begin{array}{ll} EPG\_electric &= Energy \ per \ gallon \ of \ hot \ water \ supplied \ by \ electric \\ &= (8.33*1.0*(ShowerTemp - SupplyTemp)) \ / \ (RE\_electric*3412) \\ &= (8.33*1.0*(101-60.83)) \ / \ (0.98*3412) \end{array}$ 

= 0.100 kWh/gal

8.33 = Specific weight of water (lbs/gallon) = Heat capacity of water (btu/lb-°)

ShowerTemp = Assumed temperature of water

 $= 105.0 \,\mathrm{F}^{70}$ 

SupplyTemp = Assumed temperature of water entering house  $=58.4F^{71}$ 

RE\_electric

= Recovery efficiency of electric water heater =  $98\%^{72}$ 3,412 = Converts Btu to kWh (btu/kWh)

ISR = In service rate of showerhead

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>61</sup> Note that actual values may be either: a) program-specific minimum flow rate, or b) program-specific evaluation-based value of actual effective flow-rate due to increased duration or temperatures. The latter increases in likelihood as the rated flow drops and may become significant at or below rated flows of 1.5 GPM. The impact can be viewed as the inverse of the throttling described in the footnote for baseline flowrate.

<sup>62</sup> DeOreo, William, P. Mayer, L. Martien, M. Flayden, A. Funk, M. Kramer-Duffield, and R. Davis (2011). "California Single Family Water Use Efficiency Study.", <a href="https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/waterrights/water\_issues/programs/hearings/byron\_bethany/docs/exhibits/pt/wr71.pdf">https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/waterrights/water\_issues/programs/hearings/byron\_bethany/docs/exhibits/pt/wr71.pdf</a>; "California Single Family

Water Use Efficiency Study.", <a href="https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/waterrights/water\_issues/programs/hearings/byron\_bethany/docs/exhib">https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/waterrights/water\_issues/programs/hearings/byron\_bethany/docs/exhib</a> Water Use Study.pdf', page 91.

<sup>63</sup> DeOreo, William, P. Mayer, L. Martien, M. Hayden, A. Funk, M. Kramer-Duffield, and R. Davis (2011). "California Single Family

Water Use Efficiency Study.", https://www.w v/docs/exhibits/pt/wr71.pdf; 'California Single Family Water Use Study.pdf\*, page 91.

44 Ameren Missouri Efficient Products Impact and Process Evaluation: Planning Year 2015, provided by Cadmus, https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/13805, page 38.

<sup>65</sup> Ameren Missouri Community Savers Evaluation: PY2018, <a href="https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/36053">https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/36053</a>, page 39.
66 Bedrooms are suitable proxies for household occupancy and may be preferable to actual occupancy due to turnover rates in residency and non-adult population impacts.
67 DeOreo, William, P. Mayer, L. Martien, M. Hayden, A. Funk, M. Kramer-Duffield, and R. Davis (2011). "California Single Family
Water Use Efficiency Study", <a href="https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/waterrights/water">https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/waterrights/water</a> issues/programs/hearings/byron\_bethany/docs/exhibits/pt/wr71.pdf; 'California Single Family Water Use Study.pdf

Water Use Study.pdf'.

6% Ameren Missouri Efficient Products Impact and Process Evaluation: Planning Year 2015, provided by Cadmus, <a href="https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/12014">https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/12014</a>, page 38.

6% Ameren Missouri Community Savers Evaluation: PY2017, <a href="https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15870">https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15870</a>, page 22.

70 Ameren Missouri Efficient Kits Evaluation: PY2018, <a href="https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15870">https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15870</a>, page 32.

70 National Weather Service. Average soil temperature at 40" depth during 2015 - 2023 data of six stations in Ameren Missouri service territory.

https://www.weather.gov/ncrfc/LMI\_SoilTemperatureDepthMaps.

72 Electric water heaters have recovery efficiency of 98%: <a href="http://www.ahridirectory.org/ahridirectory/pages/home.aspx.">http://www.ahridirectory.org/ahridirectory/pages/home.aspx.</a>

= Actual, or if unknown, reference applicable assumed value in the table below:

Program Delivery	ISR
Income Eligible (Single Family Direct Install), PAYS <sup>73</sup>	94%
Income Eligible (Multifamily Direct Install) <sup>74</sup>	96.4%
G D ITT G . TITT	

3,412 = Converts Btu to kWh (btu/kWh)

Leakage = Percent homes outside service territory

Program	Leakage
SFIE, MFIE, PAYS	0%

### SUMMER COINCIDENT PEAK DEMAND SAVINGS

$$\Delta kW = \Delta kWh * CF$$

Where:

 $\Delta kWh = as calculated above$ 

= Summer peak coincidence demand (kW) to annual energy (kWh) factor

 $= 0.0000887318^{75}$ 

### NATURAL GAS SAVINGS

ΔTherms  $= \%GasDHW * ((GPM_{base} * L_{base} - GPM_{low} * L_{low}) * Household * SPCD * 365.25 / SPH) * EPG\_gas * ISR * (1-1) + (1-1$ 

Leakage)

Where:

%GasDHW = proportion of water heating supplied by natural gas heating

DHW fuel	%GasDHW
Electric	0%
Natural Gas	100%
Unknown	48% 76

EPG\_gas

= Energy per gallon of Hot water supplied by gas = (8.33 \* 1.0 \* (ShowerTemp - SupplyTemp)) / (RE\_gas \* 100,000)

= 0.00429 therm/gal for SF homes

= 0.00499 therm/gal for MF homes = Recovery efficiency of gas water heater RE\_gas

= 78% For SF homes<sup>77</sup>

=67% For MF homes<sup>78</sup>

100,000 = Converts Btus to therms (btu/Therm)

Other variables as defined above.

Ameren Missouri Single Family Low Income Evaluation PY2019 (Table 10-10), <a href="https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15877">https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15877</a>, page 214.
 Ameren Missouri Community Savers Evaluation PY2018 Tenant Surveys and Site Visits, <a href="https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/36053">https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/36053</a>, page 22.
 Based on Ameren Missouri TRM Volume 1 - Appendix G: "Table 1 - Residential End Use Category Monthly Shapes and Coincident Peak Factors" for residential water heating

end-use.

To Default assumption for unknown fuel is based on EIA Residential Energy Consumption Survey (RECS) 2009 for Midwest Region, data for the state of Missouri, 'HC8.9 Water

<sup>&</sup>quot;Default assumption for unknown fuel is based on EIA Residential Energy Consumption Survey (RECS) 2009 for Midwest Region, data for the state of Missouri, "HC8.9 Water Heating in Midwest Region. As."

77 DOE final rule discusses recovery efficiency with an average around 0.76 for gas-fired storage water heaters and 0.78 for standard efficiency gas fired tankless water heaters up to 0.95 for the highest efficiency gas-fired condensing tankless water heaters. However, these numbers represent the range of new units, not the range of existing units in stock. Review of AHRI Directory suggests range of recovery efficiency ratings for new gas DHW units of 70-87%. Average of existing units is estimated at 78%.

78 Water heating in multifamily buildings is often provided by a larger central boiler. This suggests that the average recovery efficiency is somewhere between a typical central boiler efficiency of 0.59 and the 0.75 for single family homes. An average efficiency of 0.67 is used for this analysis as a default for multifamily buildings.

Appendix I - TRM - Vol. 3: Residential Measures

### WATER IMPACT DESCRIPTIONS AND CALCULATION

 $\Delta Gallons \\ = ((GPM_{base} * L_{base} - GPM_{low} * L_{low}) * Household * SPCD * 365.25 / SPH) * ISR * (1 - Leakage) \\ Variables as defined above$ 

## DEEMED O&M COST ADJUSTMENT CALCULATION

N/A

MEASURE CODE:

## 3.3.3 Heat Pump Water Heater

This measure applies to the installation of a heat pump water heater (HPWH) in place of a standard electric water heater in a home. Savings are presented dependent on the heating system installed in the home due to the impact of the heat pump water heater on the heating and cooling loads.

This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program types: TOS, and NC.

If applied to other program types, the measure savings should be verified.

#### DEFINITION OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

To qualify for this measure, the installed equipment must be an ENERGY STAR® heat pump water heater with a storage volume ≤ 55 gallons.<sup>79</sup>

### DEFINITION OF BASELINE EQUIPMENT

The baseline equipment is assumed to be a new, electric storage water heater meeting federal minimum efficiency standards  $^{80}$  for units  $\leq$ 55 gallons:

Draw Pattern	Federal Standard – Uniform Energy Factor <sup>81</sup>
Very small	UEF = 0.8808 – (0.0008 * Rated Storage Volume in Gallons)
Low	UEF = 0.9254 – (0.0003 * Rated Storage Volume in Gallons)
Medium	UEF = 0.9307 – (0.0002 * Rated Storage Volume in Gallons)
High	UEF = 0.9349 – (0.0001 * Rated Storage Volume in Gallons)

The same draw pattern (very small, low, medium and high draw) should be used for both baseline and efficient units.

If unknown, assume a 50 gallon resistance tank baseline, at medium draw, therefore 0.9207 UEF. 82

#### DEEMED LIFETIME OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The expected measure life is assumed to be 13 years.83

### DEEMED MEASURE COST

Actual costs should be used where available. Default incremental cost values are provided in the table below.84

Efficiency Range	Cost	Cost	Incremental Installed Cost
<2.6 UEF	\$1,032	\$2,062	\$1,030
≥2.6 UEF	\$1,032	\$2,231	\$1,199

### LOADSHAPE

Water Heating RES

### Algorithm

### CALCULATION OF SAVINGS

### ELECTRIC ENERGY SAVINGS

ΔkWh  $= [(((1/EF_{BASE} - 1/EF_{\_EE}) * GPD * Household * 365.25 * \gamma Water * (T_{OUT} - T_{In}) * 1.0)) / 3,412) + kWh_{cool} - kWh_{heat}] * (1/EF_{BASE} - 1/EF_{\_EE}) * GPD * Household * 365.25 * \gamma Water * (T_{OUT} - T_{In}) * 1.0)) / 3,412) + kWh_{cool} - kWh_{heat}] * (1/EF_{BASE} - 1/EF_{\_EE}) * GPD * Household * 365.25 * \gamma Water * (T_{OUT} - T_{In}) * 1.0)) / 3,412) + kWh_{cool} - kWh_{heat}] * (1/EF_{BASE} - 1/EF_{\_EE}) * GPD * Household * 365.25 * \gamma Water * (T_{OUT} - T_{In}) * 1.0)) / 3,412) + kWh_{cool} - kWh_{heat}] * (1/EF_{\_EE}) *$ ISR

 $<sup>^{79}</sup>$  Since the federal standard effectively requires a heat pump water heater for units over 55 gallons, this measure is limited to units ≤ 55 gallons.  $^{80}$  Minimum federal standard up to date as of 8/15/2024:

<sup>80</sup> Minimum federal standard up to date as of 8/15/2024: https://www.ecfr.gov/current/itle-10/chapter-Il/subchapter-D/part-430; \*10 CFR Part 430 (up to date as of 8-15-2024).pdf'.

81 All Residential sized Federal Standards are from DOE Standard 10 CFR 430, Residential-Duty and Commercial Federal Standard are from DOE Standard 10 CFR 431.

82 Illinois TRM Version 12.0, https://www.ilsag.info/wp-content/uploads/IL-TRM\_Effective\_010124\_v12.0\_vol\_3\_Res\_09222023\_FINAL\_clean.pdf, page 249.

83 2010 Residential Heating Products Final Rule Technical Support Document, U.S. DOE, Table 8.7.2.

84 Illinois TRM Version 12.0, https://www.ilsag.info/wp-content/uploads/IL-TRM\_Effective\_010124\_v12.0\_vol\_3\_Res\_09222023\_FINAL\_clean.pdf, p. 250. Costs for <2.6 UEF are based upon averages from the NEEP Phase 3 Incremental Cost Study (\*NEEP Incremental Cost Study FINAL\_061016.pdf\*). The assumption for higher efficiency tanks is based upon averaged from NEEP Phase 4 Incremental Cost Study.

Page 25

Where:

= UEF of standard electric water heater according to federal standards UEF<sub>BASE</sub>

= If new unit draw pattern unknown, 0.920785.

 $UEF_{EE}$ = UEF of heat pump water heater

= Actual

GPD = Gallons per day of hot water use per person

Household = Average number of people per household

Household Unit Type <sup>87</sup>	Household
All	2.6588
Custom	Actual Occupancy or Number of Bedrooms <sup>89</sup>

365.25 = Days per year

= Specific weight of water  $\gamma Water$ = 8.33 pounds per gallon Tout = Tank temperature

= Actual, if unknown assume 125°F

 $T_{\rm IN}$ = Incoming water temperature from well or municipal system

 $= 58.4F^{90}$ 

= Heat capacity of water (1 Btu/lb\*°F) 1.0 3,412 = Conversion factor from Btu to kWh

ISR = In-service rate. Actual, or if unknown, assume 100%

kWh\_cool

= Cooling savings from conversion of heat in home to water heat $^{92}$  = [(((1-1/UEF\_\_EE) \* GPD \* Household \* 365.25 \*  $\gamma$ Water \* ( $T_{OUT} - T_{In}$ ) \* 1.0) \* LF \* WHF<sub>C</sub> \*LM) / (COP<sub>COOL</sub> \*

3,412)] \* %Cool

Where:

LF

= Location Factor

= 1.0 for HPWH installation in a conditioned space = 0.0 for installation in an unconditioned space

 $= 0.81 if unknown^{93}$ 

= Portion of reduced waste heat that results in cooling savings (if unknown, assume 53%) 94  $WHF_{C}$ 

 $COP_{COOL} \\$ = COP of central air conditioner

<sup>85</sup> Federal Register: Energy Conservation Program: Energy Conservation Standards for Consumer Water Heaters
86 GPD based on 45.5 gallons of hot water per day per household and 2.59 people per household, from "Residential End Uses of Water Study 2013 Update," by Deoreo, B., and P. Mayer, for the Water Research Foundation, 2014, https://www.awwa.org/Portals/0/AWWA/ETS/Resources/WaterConservationResidential\_End\_Uses\_of\_Water.pdf;
"WaterConservationResidential\_End\_Uses\_of\_Water.pdf;
"If household type is unknown, as may be the case for TOS measures, then single family deemed value shall be used.
88 Ameren Missouri Efficient Products Evaluation: PY2018, https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15869, page 32.
89 Bedrooms are suitable proxies for household occupancy and may be preferable to actual occupancy due to turnover rates in residency and non-adult population impacts.
90 National Weather Service. Average soil temperature at 40° depth during 2015 - 2023 data of six stations in Ameren Missouri service territory.
https://www.weather.gov/ncrfc/LMI\_SoilTemperatureDepthMaps.

91 Ameren Missouri Efficient Products Evaluation: PY2019, https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15877, page 140,

92 This algorithm calculates the heat removed from the air by subtracting the heat pump water heater electric consumption from the total water heating energy delivered. This is then adjusted to account for location of the heat pump unit and the coincidence of the waste heat with cooling requirements, the efficiency of the central cooling, and latent cooling demands.

demands.

93 Wisconsin Focus on Energy 2023 Technical Reference Manual, <a href="https://assets.focusonenergy.com/production/inline-files/Focus">https://assets.focusonenergy.com/production/inline-files/Focus</a> on Energy 2023 TRM.pdf, page 787.

94 Based on Ameren Missouri Efficient Products Evaluation PY2018, <a href="https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15869">https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15869</a>, page 32.

LM

= Actual, or if unknown, assume 2.8 COP95

= Latent multiplier to account for latent cooling demand 96

Weather Basis (City based upon)	LM
St. Louis, MO	1.33

%Cool= Percentage of homes with central cooling

Home	%Cool
Cooling	100%
No Cooling	0%
Unknown	95% <sup>97</sup>

kWh\_heat

= Heating cost from conversion of heat in home to water heat (dependent on heating fuel) = [(((1-  $^{1}$ /UEF\_EE)  $^{*}$  GPD  $^{*}$  Household  $^{*}$  365.25  $^{*}$   $^{*}$  Water  $^{*}$  ( $^{*}$   $^{*}$   $^{*}$  1.0)  $^{*}$  LF  $^{*}$  WHF $_{H}$   $^{*}$ LM) / (COP<sub>HEAT</sub>  $^{*}$  +  $^{*}$  COP $_{HEAT}$   $^{*}$ 

3,412)] \* %ElectricHeat

Where:

 $WHF_{H}$ = Portion of reduced waste heat that results in increased heating load (if unknown, assume 43%) 98

 $COP_{\text{HEAT}}$ = COP of electric heating system

= Actual, or if unknown, assume:

System Type	Age of Equipment	HSPF2 Estimate	ηHeat (COP Estimate) = (HSPF2/3.413)*0.85
Heat Pump	Before 2006	5.8	1.44
(if age unknown	After 2006 - 2014	6.5	1.62
assume 2006-2014)	2015 on	7.0	1.74
Resistance	N/A	N/A	1.00
Unknown <sup>99</sup>	N/A	N/A	1.28

%ElectricHeat = Percentage of homes with electric heat

Heating fuel	%ElectricHeat
Electric	100%
Natural Gas	0%
Unknown	35% 100

### SUMMER COINCIDENT PEAK DEMAND SAVINGS

 $\Delta kW = \Delta kWh * CF$ 

Where:

<sup>98</sup> Starting from standard assumption of SEER 10.5 central AC unit, converted to 9.5 EER using algorithm (-0.02 \* SEER<sup>2</sup>) + (1.12 \* SEER) (from Wassmer, M. (2003), "A Component-Based Model for Residential Air Conditioner and Heat Pump Energy Calculations," (Masters thesis), University of Colorado at Boulder), converted to COP = EER/3.412 = 2.8COP.

EER/3.412 = 2.8COP.

96 The Latent Multiplier is used to convert the sensible cooling savings calculated to a value representing sensible and latent cooling loads. The values are derived from the methodology outlined in "Infiltration Factor Calculation Methodology" by Bruce Harley, Senior Manager, Applied Building Science, CLEAResult 11/18/2015, and are based upon an 8760 analysis of sensible and total heat loads using hourly climate data. (Ameren Missouri Efficient Products Evaluation PY2018, <a href="https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15869">https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15869</a>, page 32)

97 Ameren Missouri PY2019 Residential Baseline Study (Saturation of non-low income homes with central cooling).

98 Based on Ameren Missouri Efficient Products Evaluation PY2018, <a href="https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15869">https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15869</a>, page 31.

99 Calculation assumes 35% Heat Pump and 65% Resistance, which is based upon data from Energy Information Administration, 2009 Residential Energy Consumption Survey, <a href="https://www.efis.gov/consumption/residential/data/2009/hc/hc6.9.xls">https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15869</a>, page 31.

99 Calculation assumes 35% Heat Pump and 65% Resistance, which is based upon data from Energy Information Administration, 2009 Residential Energy Consumption if a variable.

100 Average (default) value of 35% electric space heating from 2009 Residential Energy Consumption Survey for Missouri. If utilities have specific evaluation results providing a more appropriate assumption for homes in a particular market or geographical area, then they should be used.

Page 100 Page 100

### Appendix I - TRM - Vol. 3: Residential Measures

 $\Delta kWh$ = Electric energy savings, as calculated above

= Summer peak coincidence demand (kW) to annual energy (kWh) factor = 0.0000887318<sup>101</sup> CF

### NATURAL GAS SAVINGS

=  $[(((1-1/EF_{EE}) * GPD * Household * 365.25 * \gamma Water * (T_{OUT} - T_{In}) * 1.0) * LF * 0.43) / (\eta Heat * 100,000)] * (\eta Heat *$ ΔTherms

Where:

= Heating cost from conversion of heat in home to water heat for homes with Natural Gas heat 102 ΔTherms

100,000 = Conversion factor from Btu to therms = Efficiency of heating system = 71%<sup>103</sup> ηHeat

%GasHeat = Percentage of homes with gas heat

Heating Fuel	%GasHeat
Electric	0%
Gas	100%
Unknown	65% 104

Other factors as defined above

### WATER IMPACT DESCRIPTIONS AND CALCULATION

### DEEMED O&M COST ADJUSTMENT CALCULATION

#### MEASURE CODE:

Page 27 2025 MEEIA 4 Plan Revision 8.0

<sup>101</sup> Based on Ameren Missouri TRM Volume 1 - Appendix G: "Table 1 - Residential End Use Category Monthly Shapes and Coincident Peak Factors" for residential water

<sup>101</sup> Based on Ameren Missouri TRM Volume 1 - Appendix G: "Table 1 - Residential End Use Category Monthly Shapes and Coincident Peak Factors" for residential water heating end-use.

102 This is the additional energy consumption required to replace the heat removed from the home during the heating season by the heat pump water heater. The variable kWh\_heating (electric resistance) is that additional heating energy for a home with electric resistance heat (COP 1.0). This formula converts the additional heating kWh for an electric resistance home to the MMBur required in a natural gas heated home, applying the relative efficiencies.

103 This has been estimated assuming that natural gas central furnace heating is typical for Missouri residences (the predominant heating is gas furnace with 48% of Missouri homes (based on Energy Information Administration, 2009 Residential Energy Consumption Survey)). See reference https://www.eia.gov/consumption/residential/data/2009/hc/hc6.9.xls; 'hc6.9.xls'. In 2000, 29% of furnaces purchased in Missouri were condensing (based on data from GAMA, provided to Department of Energy during the federal standard setting process for residential heating equipment - see Furnace Penetration.xls). Furnaces tend to last up to 20 years and so units purchased 15 years ago provide a reasonable proxy for the current mix of furnaces in the State. Assuming typical efficiencies for condensing and non-condensing furnaces and duct losses, the average heating system efficiency is estimated as follows: ((0.299/e).92) + (0.71\*0.8)) \* (1-0.15) = 0.71.

104 Based on data from Energy Information Administration, 2009 Residential Energy Consumption Survey, see https://www.eia.gov/consumption/residential/data/2009/hc/hc6.9.xls'; 'hc6.9.xls'.

### 3.3.4 Hot Water Pipe Insulation

This measure applies to the addition of insulation to uninsulated domestic hot water (DHW) pipes. The measure assumes the pipe wrap is installed on the first length of both the hot and cold pipes up to the first elbow or the first three feet of pipe length, whichever is longer. This is the most costeffective section to insulate since, close to the tank, the water pipes act as an extension of the hot water tank, which acts as a heat trap. Insulating this section helps to reduce standby losses.

This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program types: DI, and RF

If applied to other program types, the measure savings should be verified.

### DEFINITION OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The efficient condition is a domestic hot or cold water pipe with pipe wrap installed that has an R value that meets program requirements.

#### DEFINITION OF BASELINE EQUIPMENT

The baseline condition is an uninsulated, domestic hot or cold water pipe.

### DEEMED LIFETIME OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The expected measure life is assumed to be 12 years. 105

The measure cost is the actual cost of material and installation. If the actual cost is unknown, assume a default cost of \$7.10 <sup>106</sup> per linear foot, including material and installation.

#### LOADSHAPE

Water Heating RES

### Algorithm

### CALCULATION OF SAVINGS

### ELECTRIC ENERGY SAVINGS

Custom calculation below for electric systems, otherwise assume 24.7 kWh per 6 linear feet of ¾ in, R-4 insulation or 35.4 kWh per 6 linear feet of 1 in, R-6 insulation:

$$\Delta kWh \hspace{1cm} = \\ \% Electric DHW * ((C_{Base}/R_{Base} - C_{EE}/R_{_{EE}}) * L * \Delta T * Hours)/(\\ \eta DHW_{Elec} * 3,412) * ISR * (1 - Leakage) * L * \Delta T * Hours/(\\ \eta DHW_{Elec} * 3,412) * ISR * (1 - Leakage) * L * \Delta T * Hours/(\\ \eta DHW_{Elec} * 3,412) * ISR * (1 - Leakage) * L * \Delta T * Hours/(\\ \eta DHW_{Elec} * 3,412) * ISR * (1 - Leakage) * L * \Delta T * Hours/(\\ \eta DHW_{Elec} * 3,412) * ISR * (1 - Leakage) * L * \Delta T * Hours/(\\ \eta DHW_{Elec} * 3,412) * ISR * (1 - Leakage) * L * \Delta T * Hours/(\\ \eta DHW_{Elec} * 3,412) * ISR * (1 - Leakage) * L * \Delta T * Hours/(\\ \eta DHW_{Elec} * 3,412) * ISR * (1 - Leakage) * L * \Delta T * Hours/(\\ \eta DHW_{Elec} * 3,412) * ISR * (1 - Leakage) * L * \Delta T * Hours/(\\ \eta DHW_{Elec} * 3,412) * ISR * (1 - Leakage) * L * \Delta T * Hours/(\\ \eta DHW_{Elec} * 3,412) * ISR * (1 - Leakage) * L * \Delta T * Hours/(\\ \eta DHW_{Elec} * 3,412) * ISR * (1 - Leakage) * L * \Delta T * Hours/(\\ \eta DHW_{Elec} * 3,412) * ISR * (1 - Leakage) * L * \Delta T * Hours/(\\ \eta DHW_{Elec} * 3,412) * ISR * (1 - Leakage) * L * \Delta T * Hours/(\\ \eta DHW_{Elec} * 3,412) * ISR * (1 - Leakage) * L * \Delta T * Hours/(\\ \eta DHW_{Elec} * 3,412) * ISR * (1 - Leakage) * L * \Delta T * Hours/(\\ \eta DHW_{Elec} * 3,412) * ISR * (1 - Leakage) * L * \Delta T * Hours/(\\ \eta DHW_{Elec} * 3,412) * ISR * (1 - Leakage) * L * \Delta T * Hours/(\\ \eta DHW_{Elec} * 3,412) * ISR * (1 - Leakage) * L * \Delta T * Hours/(\\ \eta DHW_{Elec} * 3,412) * ISR * (1 - Leakage) * L * \Delta T * Hours/(\\ \eta DHW_{Elec} * 3,412) * L * \Delta T * Hours/(\\ \eta DHW_{Elec} * 3,412) * L * \Delta T * Hours/(\\ \eta DHW_{Elec} * 3,412) * L * \Delta T * L * \Delta T * Hours/(\\ \eta DHW_{Elec} * 3,412) * L * \Delta T * L * \Delta$$

Where:

% Electric DHW = proportion of water heating supplied by electric resistance heating

DHW fuel	%ElectricDHW
Electric	100%

 $C_{Base}$ 

= Circumference (ft) of uninsulated pipe

= Actual or, if unknown, assume 0.144" based on a weighted average of 80% 0.50-inch diameter pipe and 20% 0.75-inch diameter pipe.

 $R_{\text{Base}}$ 

= Thermal resistance coefficient (hr-°F-ft²)/Btu) of uninsulated pipe

 <sup>105 2014</sup> Database for Energy-Efficiency Resources (DEER), Version 2014, "Cost Values and Summary Documentation," California Public Utilities Commission, January 2014.
 Average of values for electric DHW (13 years) and gas DHW (11 years).
 106 Average cost of R-5 pipe wrap installation from the National Renewable Energy Laboratory's National Residential Efficiency Measures Database, <a href="https://remdb.nrel.gov/">https://remdb.nrel.gov/</a>.

### Appendix I - TRM - Vol. 3: Residential Measures

 $=1.0^{107}$ 

 $C_{\text{EE}}$ = Circumference (ft) of insulated pipe

= Diameter (in) \*  $\pi$ /12 = Based on actual pipe diameter and insulation thickness; if unknown, assume 0.55" pipe diameter based on a weighted average of 80% 0.50-inch diameter pipe and 20% 0.75-inch diameter pipe and 0.5" insulation thickness – using both assumed values results in  $C_{EE}$  of  $(0.55 + (0.5 * 2)) * <math>\pi / 12 = 0.4058$ 

. For instance, for a pipe insulated with 3/4 in, R-4 wrap, assume 0.524 ft for a 0.46 in diameter pipe ((0.75 + 1/2 + 1/2) \*

 $\pi/12$ )

= Thermal resistance coefficient (hr-°F-ft2)/Btu) of insulated pipe  $R_{\text{EE}}$ 

= 1.0 + R value of insulation

= Actual

= Length of pipe from water heating source covered by pipe wrap (ft) L = Actual

ΔΤ = Average temperature difference (°F) between supplied water and outside air

= Actual or if unknown, assume 58.9°F<sup>108</sup> for low income programs or 60°F<sup>109</sup> for other programs.

Hours = Hours per year

= 8.766

 $\eta DHW_{Elec}$ = Recovery efficiency of electric hot water heater

 $= 0.98^{110}$ 

= Conversion factor from Btu to kWh

3,412 ISR

= Actual, or if unknown, dependent on program delivery method as listed in table below

Program	ISR
Income Eligible, PAYS	96%111

Leakage = Percent homes outside service territory

Program	Leakage
Income Eligible, PAYS	0%

### SUMMER COINCIDENT PEAK DEMAND SAVINGS

$$\Delta kW = \Delta kWh * CF$$

Where:

 $\Delta kWh$ 

= Electric energy savings, as calculated above. = Summer peak coincidence demand (kW) to annual energy (kWh) factor = 0.000887318CF

### NATURAL GAS SAVINGS

Custom calculation below for gas DHW systems, otherwise assume 1.1 therms per 6 linear feet of 3/4 in, R-4 insulation or 1.5 therms per 6 linear feet of 1 in, R-6 insulation:

 $\Delta$ Therms  $= (1 - \%ElectricDHW) * ((C_{Base}/R_{Base} - C_{EE}/R_{\_EE}) * L * \Delta T * Hours)/(\eta DHW_{Gas} * 100,000)$ 

Where:

107 "Measures and Assumptions for Demand Side Management (DSM) Planning; Appendix C Substantiation Sheets," Navigant, April 2009, https://www.oeb.ca/oeb/\_Documents/EB-2008-0346/Navigant\_Appendix\_C\_substantiation\_sheet\_20090429.pdf; 'Navigant\_Appendix\_C\_substantiation\_sheet\_20090429.pdf', page C-77.

108 Ameren Missouri Community Savers Evaluation PY2018, page 24.

Ameren Missouri Community Savers Evaluation P12016, page 24.
 Assumes 125°F water leaving the hot water tank and average basement temperature of 65°F.
 Electric water heater recovery efficiency from AHRI database: <a href="http://www.ahridirectory.org/ahridirectory/pages/home.aspx.">http://www.ahridirectory.org/ahridirectory/pages/home.aspx.</a>
 Ameren Missouri Community Savers Evaluation PY2018, page 24.

Appendix I - TRM - Vol. 3: Residential Measures

 $\begin{array}{ll} \eta DHW_{\text{Gas}} &= \text{Recovery efficiency of gas hot water heater} \\ &= 0.78^{112} \\ 100,000 &= \text{Conversion factor from Btu to therms} \\ \text{Other variables as defined above.} \end{array}$ 

### WATER IMPACT DESCRIPTIONS AND CALCULATION

# DEEMED O&M COST ADJUSTMENT CALCULATION $\ensuremath{\mathrm{N/A}}$

MEASURE CODE:

<sup>112</sup> Review of AHRI directory suggests range of recovery efficiency ratings for new gas DHW units of 70-87%. Average of existing units is estimated at 78%.

### 3.4 HVAC

#### 3.4.1 Advanced Thermostat

#### DESCRIPTION

This measure characterizes the household energy savings from the installation of a new thermostat(s) for reduced heating and cooling consumption through a configurable schedule of temperature setpoints (like a programmable thermostat) and automatic variations to that schedule to better match HVAC system runtimes to meet occupant comfort needs. These schedules may be defaults, established through user interaction, and be changed manually at the device or remotely through a web or mobile app. Automatic variations to that schedule could be driven by local sensors and software algorithms and/or through connectivity to an internet software service. Data triggers to automatic schedule changes might include, for example: occupancy/activity detection, arrival & departure of conditioned spaces, optimization based on historical or population-specific trends, or weather data and forecasts. 113 This class of products and services are relatively new, diverse, and rapidly changing. Generally, the savings expected for this measure aren't yet established at the level of individual features, but rather at the system level and how it performs overall. Like programmable thermostats, it is not suitable to assume that heating and cooling savings follow a similar pattern of usage and savings opportunity, so this measure treats these savings independently. This is a very active area of ongoing study to better map features to savings value and establish standards of performance measurement based on field data so that a standard of efficiency can be developed.<sup>114</sup> That work is not yet complete but does inform the treatment of some aspects of this characterization and recommendations. Energy savings are applicable at the household level; installation of multiple advanced thermostats per home does not accrue additional savings.

This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program types: TOS, NC, RF, and DI.

If applied to other program types, the measure savings should be verified.

#### DEFINITION OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

This measure involves replacement of a manual-only or programmable thermostat with one that has the default-enabled capability or the automatic capability to establish a schedule of temperature serpoints according to driving device inputs above and beyond basic time and temperature data of conventional programmable thermostats. As summarized in the description, this category of products and services is broad and rapidly advancing with regard to thermostat capability, usability, and sophistication. At a minimum, a qualifying thermostat must be capable of two-way communication115 and exceed the typical performance of manual and conventional programmable thermostats through the automatic or default capabilities described above.

#### DEFINITION OF BASELINE EQUIPMENT

The baseline is either the actual thermostat type (manual or programmable), if known, 116 or an assumed mix of both types based upon information available from evaluations or surveys that represent the population of program participants. This mix may vary by program, but as a default, 44% programmable and 56% manual thermostats may be assumed.<sup>117</sup>

### DEEMED LIFETIME OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The expected measure life for advanced thermostats is assumed to be 11 years. 118

<sup>113</sup> For example, the capabilities of products and added services that use ultrasound, infrared, or geofencing sensor systems, automatically develop individual models of a home's thermal properties through user interaction. The thermostats optimize system operation based on equipment type and performance traits, such as using n weather forecasts, to demonstrate the type of automatic schedule change functionality that apply to this measure characterization.

114 The ENERGY STAR® program discontinued its support for basic programmable thermostats effective 12/31/09 and is presently developing a new specification for "Residential"

Climate Controls."

Climate Controls."

This measure recognizes that field data may be available, through the thermostat's two-way communication capability, to more accurately establish efficiency criteria and make incorporate this data into their planning and operation activities to improve understanding of the measure to savings calculations. It is recommended that program implementations incorporate this data into their planning and operation activities to imp manage risks and enhance savings results.

116 If the actual thermostat is programmable and is found to be used in override mode or otherwise is effectively being operated like a manual thermostat, then the baseline may be

<sup>117</sup> Value for blend of baseline thermostat. Storm an Illinois potential study conducted by ComEd in 2013; Opinion Dynamics Corporation, "ComEd Residential Saturation/End Use, Market Penetration & Behavioral Study," Appendix 3: Detailed Mail Survey Results, April 2013, p. 34.

118 Illinois TRM Version 12.0, <a href="https://www.ilsag.info/wp-content/uploads/IL-TRM Effective 010124 v12.0 Vol 3 Res 09222023 FINAL clean.pdf">https://www.ilsag.info/wp-content/uploads/IL-TRM Effective 010124 v12.0 Vol 3 Res 09222023 FINAL clean.pdf</a>, page 204. Based on 2017 Residential Smart Thermostat Workpaper, prepared by SCE and Nest for SCE (Work Paper SCE17HC054, Revision #0, <a href="https://www.peakload.org/assets/SCE17HC054.0 Residential Sma.pdf">https://www.peakload.org/assets/SCE17HC054.0 Residential Sma.pdf</a>; SCE17HC054.0 Residential Sma.pdf"). Estimate ability of smart systems to continue providing savings after disconnection and conduct statistical survival analysis which yields 9.2-13.8 year range.

### DEEMED MEASURE COST

For DI and other programs where installation services are provided, the actual material, labor, and other costs should be referenced, and incremental cost of the advanced thermostat is equal to the actual total advanced thermostat material, labor, and other costs, minus the \$50 baseline thermostat cost.

For retail or other program types where actual advanced thermostat costs are known, the incremental cost of the advanced thermostat is equal to the total cost of the advanced thermostat, minus the \$50 baseline thermostat cost. 119

If actual costs are unknown, then the incremental cost for the advanced thermostat is assumed to be \$79.120

#### LOADSHAPE

Cooling RES

Heating RES

### Algorithm

#### CALCULATION OF SAVINGS

#### ELECTRIC ENERGY SAVINGS

Electrical savings are a function of both heating and cooling energy usage reductions. For heating, this is a function of the percent of electric heat (heat pumps) and fan savings in the case of a natural gas furnace.

ΔkWh  $= \Delta kW h_{heating} + \Delta kW h_{cooling}$ 

 $\Delta kWh_{heating}$ = %ElectricHeat \* HeatingConsumption<sub>Electric</sub> \* HF \* HeatingReduction\* Eff\_ISR + (ΔTherms \* Fe \* 29.3)

 $\Delta kWh_{\rm cool}$ = % AC \* ((EFLH<sub>cool</sub> \* Capacity<sub>Cool</sub>\* 1/SEER2)/1000) \* CoolingReduction \* Eff\_ISR

Where:

% ElectricHeat = Percentage of heating savings assumed to be electric

Heating fuel	%ElectricHeat
Electric	100%
Natural Gas	0%
Unknown	33% 121

HeatingConsumptionElectric

 $= If\ heating\ equipment\ characteristics\ are\ known,\ equals\ ((EFLHheat*CapacityHeat*1/HSPF2)/1000);$ otherwise, estimate of annual household heating consumption for electrically heated homes.<sup>12</sup>

Weather Basis	Elec_Heating_ Consumption (kWh) <sup>123</sup>		
(Ameren Missouri Average)	Electric	Electric Heat	Unknown
	Resistance	Pump	Electric
SF or MF	14,202	8,355	11,456

<sup>119</sup> Actual costs include any one-time software integration, annual software maintenance, and/or individual device energy feature fees.

120 Market prices vary considerably in this category, generally increasing with thermostat capability and sophistication. The core suite of functions required by this measure's eligibility criteria are available on units readily available in the market roughly in the range of \$100 and \$150, excluding the availability of time or market-limited wholesale or volume pricing. Analysis of the 2021 Pricing data from AlC's Retail Products Program finds an average retail cost of \$129 for Advanced Thermostats. The assumed cost for the baseline equipment (blend of manual and programmable thermostats) is \$50 which leads to an incremental cost of \$79 for the measure. Illinois TRM Version 12.0, https://www.ilsag.info/wp-content/uploads/IL-TRM Effective 010124 v12.0 Vol 3 Res 09222023 FINAL clean.pdf, page 204.

121 Ameren Missouri Efficient Products Evaluation: PY2018, workpapers. For Comprehensive Envelope (CompE) Measures, the ratio of MF effective full load hours (1496) to the Opinion Dynamic recommendation for Comprehensive Envelope full load hours (509) was used to scale heating consumption values.

HF

EFLHheat = Equivalent Full Load Heating Hours: 124

Weather Basis (Ameren Missouri	EFLHheat
Average)	(Hours)
SF or MF	1496

CapacityHeat = Capacity of air cooling system (Btu/hr) (Note: One ton is equal to 12,000 Btu/hr.)

= Actual

HSPF2 = the cooling equipment's Seasonal Energy Efficiency Ratio rating (kBtu/kWh)

= Actual

= Household factor, to adjust heating consumption for non-single-family households.

Household Type	HF
Single-Family	100%
Multi-Family	65%125
If heating equipment	
characteristics are	100%
referenced to calculate	100%
HeatingConsumption <sub>Electric</sub>	
Actual	Custom <sup>126</sup>

HeatingReduction = Assumed percentage reduction in total household heating energy consumption due to advanced thermostat

Existing Thermostat Type	Heating_Reduction <sup>127</sup>
Manual	8.8%
Programmable	5.6%
Blended Average	6.67%

Eff\_ISR = Effective In-Service Rate, the percentage of thermostats installed and configured effectively for 2-way communication

= Actual, or if unknown, for Efficient Products, use 98.8%.  $^{128}$ , and for other programs, if using default savings, use 100%.  $^{129}$ 

= Therm savings if natural gas heating system  $\Delta$ Therms

= See calculation in natural gas section below  $F_{\rm e}$ = Furnace fan energy consumption as a percentage of annual fuel consumption

 $=3.14\%^{130}$ 

29.3 = kWh per therm

%AC = Fraction of customers with thermostat-controlled air-conditioning

Thermostat control of air conditioning?	%AC
Yes	100%

124 Evaluation - Opinion Dynamics review PY2019. The recommended values are constructed based on weather conditions (heating degree days and cooling degree days) in select
 Missouri cities (St. Louis, Cape Girardeau, Kansas City), weighted by partial year 2019 installations.
 125 Multifamily household heating consumption relative to single family households is affected by overall household square footage and exposure to the exterior. This 65%

reduction factor is applied to multifamily homes with electric resistance, based on professional judgment that average household size, and heat loads of multifamily households are

reduction factor is applied to multifamily homes with electric resistance, based on professional judgment that average household size, and heat loads of multifamily households are smaller than single family homes.

126 Program-specific household factors may be utilized on the basis of sufficiently validated program evaluations.

127 These values represent adjusted baseline savings values for different existing thermostats, as presented in Navigant's IL TRM Workpaper on Impact Analysis from Preliminary Gas savings findings (page 28) <a href="https://www.ilsag.info/wp-content/uploads/SAG-files/Meeting-Materials/2015/Docember 2015 Meetings/Presentations/Smart Tstat Preliminary Gas Impact Findings 2015-12-08 to IL SAG.pdf: 
Smart\_Tstat\_Preliminary\_Gas\_Impact\_Findings\_2015-12-08 to\_IL\_SAG.pdf: The unknown assumption is calculated by multiplying the savings for manual and programmable thermostats by their respective share of baseline. Further evaluation and regular review of this key assumption is encouraged. Ameren Missouri Efficient Products Evaluation PY2017, <a href="https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/14206">https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/14206</a>, page 140.

128 Ameren Missouri Efficient Products Evaluation PY2019, <a href="https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15877">https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15877</a>, page 140.

129 As a function of the method for determining savings impact of these devices, in-service rate effects are already incorporated into the savings value for heating reduction above.

130 Fe, is not one of the AHRI certified ratings provided for residential furnaces but can be reasonably estimated from a calculation based on the certified values for fuel energy (Efi in MMBTU/yr) and Eae (KWh/yr). An average of a 300- record sample (non-random) out of 1495 was 3.14%. This is appropriately ~50% greater than the ENERGY STAR® version 3 criteria for 2% Fe, See 'Programmable Thermostats Furnace Fan Analysis.xlsx' for reference.

Thermostat control of air conditioning?	%AC
No	0%
Unknown	Actual population data, or 91% 131

 $EFLH_{\rm cool}$ 

= Equivalent full load hours of air conditioning:

Weather Basis (Ameren Missouri	EFLH <sub>cool</sub>
Average )	(Hours)
SF or MF	869132

CapacityCool = Capacity of air cooling system (Btu/hr) (Note: One ton is equal to 12,000 Btu/hr.)

SEER2

= Actual installed - If actual size unknown, assume 36,000 Btu/h
= the cooling equipment's Seasonal Energy Efficiency Ratio rating (kBtu/kWh)
= Use actual SEER2 rating where it is possible to measure or reasonably estimate. If unknown assume 13.4 SEER2.<sup>133</sup>

1/1000 = kBtu per Btu

CoolingReduction

= Assumed percentage reduction in total household cooling energy consumption due to installation of advanced thermostat

= If programs are evaluated during program deployment then custom savings assumptions should be applied. Otherwise use:

 $= 8.0\%^{134}$ 

### SUMMER COINCIDENT PEAK DEMAND SAVINGS

$$\Delta kW = \Delta kW h_{Cooling} * CF$$

Where:

 $\Delta kWh_{Cooling}$ = Electric energy savings for cooling, calculated above

= Summer peak coincidence demand (kW) to annual energy (kWh) factor

= 0.0009474181135

### NATURAL GAS ENERGY SAVINGS

ΔTherms = %FossilHeat \* HeatingConsumption<sub>Gas</sub> \* HF \* HeatingReduction \* Eff<sub>ISR</sub>

%FossilHeat = Percentage of heating savings assumed to be natural gas

Heating fuel	%FossilHeat
Electric	0%
Natural Gas	100%
Unknown	67% 136

HeatingConsumption<sub>Gas</sub>

<sup>131 91%</sup> of homes have central cooling in Missouri (based on 2009 Residential Energy Consumption Survey, see 'RECS 2009 Air Conditioning\_hc7.9.xls'),

https://www.eia.gov/consumption/residential/data/2009/.

132 PY2019 evaluation report, https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15876, page 30

133 Based on minimum federal standard.

134 This assumption is based upon the review of many evaluations from other regions in the United States. Cooling savings are more variable than heating due to significantly more

variability in control methods and potential population and product capability.

135 Based on Ameren Missouri TRM Volume 1 - Appendix G: "Table 1 - Residential End Use Category Monthly Shapes and Coincident Peak Factors" for Residential Cooling.

136 Ameren Missouri Efficient Products Evaluation: PY2020, https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/13830, page 41.

= Estimate of annual household heating consumption for gas heated single-family homes. 137

Weather Basis (City based upon)	Gas_Heating_ Consumption (Therms)
St Louis, MO	682

Other variables as provided above.

WATER IMPACT DESCRIPTIONS AND CALCULATION

N/A

DEEMED O&M COST ADJUSTMENT CALCULATION  $\ensuremath{\mathrm{N/A}}$ 

MEASURE CODE:

<sup>137</sup> Values in table are based on average household heating load (834 therms) for Chicago based on Illinois furnace metering study ((Table E-1, Energy Efficiency/Demand Response Nicor Gas Plan Year 1: Research Report: Furnace Metering Study, Draft, https://www.icc.illinois.gov/docket/P2012-0528/documents/201939/files/355536.pdf; '355536.pdf', Navigant, August 1 2013) and adjusted for Missouri climate region values using the relative climate-normal HDD data with a base temp ratio of 60°F. This load value is then divided by standard assumption of existing unit efficiency of 83.5% (estimate based on 29% of furnaces purchased in Missouri were condensing in 2000 (based on data from GAMA, provided to Department of Energy) (see 'Thermostat\_FLH and Heat Load Cales.xis'). The resulting values are generally supported by data provided by Laclede Gas, which showed an average pre-furnace replacement consumption of 1009 therms for St Louis, and a post-replacement consumption of 909. Assuming a typical hot water consumption at 225 therms (using defaults from <a href="http://energy.gov/eere/femp/energy-cost-calculator-electric-and-gas-water-heaters-0#output">http://energy.gov/eere/femp/energy-cost-calculator-electric-and-gas-water-heaters-0#output</a>), this indicates a heating load of 684-784 therms. Ameren Missouri Efficient Products Evaluation PY2017, <a href="https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/14206">https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/14206</a>, page 47.

#### 3.4.2 Air Source Heat Pump Including Dual Fuel Heat Pumps

#### DESCRIPTION

An air source heat pump (ASHP) provides heating and/or cooling by moving heat between indoor and outdoor air. A cold climate air source heat pump (ccASHP) operates the same as a traditional ASHP, but is able to meet a home's full heating load at lower outdoor temperatures approaching 0°F. A dual fuel heat pump (DFHP) pairs an air source heat pump with a gas furnace such that the air source heat pump provides heating in mild weather, and as temperature drops the heat pump shuts off and the furnace provides heating. This measure may also apply to replacing a Central Air Conditioner with non-electric heating with an Air Source Heat Pump. In this case, only cooling savings (ER1, ER2, ROF) may be claimed using the ASHP cooling algorithm. This measure applies to central ducted systems and single zone split-systems with ductless indoor units that are capable of meeting a home's full cooling and heating demand.

This measure characterizes

- 1. TOS, NC: The installation of a new residential sized (<= 65,000 Btu/hr) air source heat pump that is more efficient than required by federal standards. This could relate to the replacement of an existing ASHP at the end of its useful life or the installation of a new ASHP in a new home.
- 2. EREP: The early removal of functioning electric heating and cooling systems from service, prior to its natural end of life, and replacement with a new high efficiency ASHP unit. For the early replacement baseline to apply, program participants or installation contractors must provide documentation asserting that the existing units operated when turned on—whether or not they provided cooling—and the existing unit brand name and model number must be documented; or, if the nameplate is not readable, a photograph of the unit in context and the nameplate specifically must be provided. If the SEER and/or HSPF of the existing unit are known, the baseline SEER and/or baseline HSPF should be the actual values of the unit replaced. If unknown, use the assumptions provided in the variable list below (SEER2<sub>exist</sub> and HSPF2<sub>exist</sub>). If the operational status of the existing unit is unknown, use TOS assumptions.

This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program types: TOS, NC, and EREP.

If applied to other program types, the measure savings should be verified.

#### DEFINITION OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

A new residential-sized (<= 65,000 Btu/hr) air source heat pump with specifications to be determined by the program.

The heating capacity of the efficient heat pump should be within 90% to 120% of the capacity of the existing equipment, unless the trade ally can provide documentation confirming the existing system is oversized. It is recommended to collect the existing and new unit capacities to confirm that the heat pump has sufficient capacity to minimize use of backup electric resistance heating.

Using a dual fuel heat pump, which uses a gas furnace for heating at lower outside air temperatures, or a cold climate rated heat pump are two options to ensure minimal use of backup electric resistance heating.

### DEFINITION OF BASELINE EQUIPMENT

A new residential-sized (<= 65,000 Btu/hr) air source heat pump meeting federal standards.

The baseline for the TOS measure is the federal standard efficiency level; 14.3 SEER2 and 7.5 HSPF2, when replacing an existing air source heat pump; and 13.4 SEER2 and 3.41 HSPF when replacing a central air conditioner and electric resistance heating. Non-electric heating replaced with an air source heat pump can only claim cooling savings. Under the new federal standards, the M1 testing protocol was revised, resulting in new SEER and HSPF performance metrics, now called SEER2 and HSPF2. When quantifying energy savings, the SEER2 and HSPF2 metrics should be used for the existing, baseline, and new equipment. The following conversion formulas can be used to convert between efficiency metrics:

 $\begin{aligned} & SEER2 = SEER*0.96 \\ & HSPF2 = HSPF*0.87 \end{aligned}$ 

Non-electric heating replaced with an air source heat pump can only claim cooling savings.

The baseline for the early replacement measure is the efficiency of the existing equipment for the assumed remaining useful life of the unit and the new baseline as defined above for the remainder of the measure life.

#### DEEMED LIFETIME OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The expected measure life is assumed to be 18 years. 138

Remaining life of existing ASHP/CAC equipment is assumed to be 6 years 139 and 18 years for electric resistance.

#### DEEMED MEASURE COST

New Construction and Time of Sale: The actual installed cost of the ASHP (including any necessary electrical or distribution upgrades required) should be used minus the assumed installation cost of the baseline equipment (\$6,865 + \$600 per ton for a new baseline ASHP140, \$2,011 for a new baseline 80% AFUE furnace or \$4,053 for a new 84% AFUE boiler<sup>141</sup> and \$3,338 for new baseline Central AC replacement<sup>142</sup>).

Early Replacement: The actual full installation cost of the ASHP (including any necessary electrical or distribution upgrades required) should be used. The assumed deferred cost (after the appropriate number of years described above) of replacing existing equipment with a new baseline unit is assumed to be \$7,722 + \$674 per ton for a new baseline ASHP, or \$2,296 for a new baseline 80% AFUE furnace or \$4,627 for a new 84% AFUE boiler and \$3,670 for new baseline Central AC replacement. 143 This future cost should be discounted to present value using a 2.31% nominal societal discount rate, based on the ten year average (1/1/2014 - 12/31/2023) of the 10 year Treasury bond yield rates. 144

If the install cost of the efficient ASHP is unknown, assume the following (note these costs are per ton of unit capacity);145

Efficiency	Full Efficient ASHP Cost
(SEER2)	(including labor)
15.2	\$7,000 + \$600/ ton
16.2	\$7,286 + \$600/ ton
17.1	\$7,495 + \$600/ ton
18.1	\$7,720 + \$600/ ton
19.0+	\$7,946 + \$600/ ton

When a non-electric heating system is replaced with an ASHP, and the program administrator is only claiming energy savings from cooling (i.e., no heating savings are claimed due to the fuel switch), the incremental costs should be adjusted to reflect the proportion of claimed savings.

The incremental cost of the ASHP shall be adjusted by applying a factor that represents the ratio of the claimed cooling savings to the total potential energy savings (inclusive of both cooling and unclaimed heating savings). This adjustment ensures that the incremental cost used in cost-effectiveness testing is proportional to the benefits being claimed, thus avoiding a mismatch between costs and benefits.

#### Calculation Method:

- 1. <u>Determine Total Potential Savings</u>: Calculate the sum of the potential energy savings from both cooling and heating (even if heating savings are not being claimed).
- Determine Claimed Savings: Identify the portion of energy savings that is being claimed, typically the cooling savings only.
- Apply the Adjustment Factor: The adjustment factor is calculated as the ratio of claimed savings to total potential savings. This factor is then applied to the full incremental cost of the ASHP.

Adjusted Incremental Cost = (Claimed Savings (kWh) / Total Potential Savings (kWh)) \* Full Incremental Cost)

<sup>138</sup> Measure Life Report, Residential and Commercial/Industrial Lighting and HVAC Measures, GDS Associates, June 2007,

hassure Life Keport, restricting and commentations of the Keport of the

<sup>145</sup> Full install ASHP costs are based upon data provided by Ameren. See 'ASHP Costs\_06242022'. Efficiency cost increment consistent with Cadmus "HVAC Program: Incremental Cost Analysis Update", December 19, 2016 study results.

#### LOADSHAPE Cooling RES Heating RES

# Algorithm

#### CALCULATION OF SAVINGS

#### ELECTRIC ENERGY SAVINGS

TOS:

```
= \left[\left(\left(EFLH_{cool} * Capacity_{cool} * \left(1/SEER2_{base} - 1/SEER2_{ee}\right)\right) / 1000\right) + \left(\left(EFLH_{heat} * Capacity_{heat} * \left(1/HSPF2_{base} - 1/HSFP2_{ee}\right)\right) / 1000\right) + \left(\left(EFLH_{heat} * Capacity_{heat} * \left(1/HSPF2_{base} - 1/HSFP2_{ee}\right)\right) / 1000\right) + \left(\left(EFLH_{heat} * Capacity_{heat} * \left(1/HSPF2_{base} - 1/HSFP2_{ee}\right)\right) / 1000\right) + \left(\left(EFLH_{heat} * Capacity_{heat} * \left(1/HSPF2_{base} - 1/HSFP2_{ee}\right)\right) / 1000\right) + \left(\left(EFLH_{heat} * Capacity_{heat} * \left(1/HSPF2_{base} - 1/HSFP2_{ee}\right)\right) / 1000\right) + \left(\left(EFLH_{heat} * Capacity_{heat} * \left(1/HSPF2_{base} - 1/HSFP2_{ee}\right)\right) / 1000\right) + \left(\left(EFLH_{heat} * Capacity_{heat} * \left(1/HSPF2_{base} - 1/HSFP2_{ee}\right)\right) / 1000\right) + \left(\left(EFLH_{heat} * Capacity_{heat} * \left(1/HSPF2_{base} - 1/HSFP2_{ee}\right)\right) / 1000\right) + \left(\left(EFLH_{heat} * Capacity_{heat} * \left(1/HSPF2_{base} - 1/HSFP2_{ee}\right)\right) / 1000\right) + \left(\left(EFLH_{heat} * Capacity_{heat} * \left(1/HSPF2_{base} - 1/HSFP2_{ee}\right)\right) / 1000\right) + \left(\left(EFLH_{heat} * Capacity_{heat} * \left(1/HSPF2_{base} - 1/HSFP2_{ee}\right)\right) / 1000\right) + \left(\left(EFLH_{heat} * Capacity_{heat} * \left(1/HSPF2_{base} - 1/HSFP2_{ee}\right)\right) / 1000\right) + \left(\left(EFLH_{heat} * Capacity_{heat} * \left(1/HSPF2_{base} - 1/HSFP2_{ee}\right)\right) / 1000\right) + \left(\left(EFLH_{heat} * Capacity_{heat} * \left(1/HSPF2_{base} - 1/HSFP2_{ee}\right)\right) / 1000\right) + \left(\left(EFLH_{heat} * Capacity_{heat} * \left(1/HSPF2_{base} - 1/HSFP2_{ee}\right)\right) / 1000\right) + \left(\left(EFLH_{heat} * Capacity_{heat} * \left(1/HSPF2_{base} - 1/HSFP2_{ee}\right)\right) / 1000\right) + \left(\left(EFLH_{heat} * Capacity_{heat} * \left(1/HSPF2_{base} - 1/HSFP2_{ee}\right)\right) / 1000\right) + \left(\left(EFLH_{heat} * Capacity_{heat} * \left(1/HSPP2_{ee}\right)\right) / 1000\right) + \left(\left(EFLH_{heat} * 
\Delta kWh
```

```
Cooling only for Central Air Conditioning and Non-Electric Heating Backup 
 \Delta kWh \hspace{1cm} = \left[ \left( \left( EFLH_{cool} * Capacity_{cool} * (1/SEER2_{base} - 1/SEER2_{ee}) \right) / 1000 \right) * ISR \right]
```

EREP:146

```
 \Delta kWh \ for \ remaining \ life \ of \ existing \ unit \ (1st \ 6 \ years \ for \ replacing \ an \ ASHP, \ 18 \ years \ for \ replacing \ electric \ resistance): \\ = \left[ \left( (EFLH_{cool} * Capacity_{cool} * (1/SEER2_{exist} - 1/SEER2_{ee})) \ / \ 1000) + \left( (EFLH_{beat} * Capacity_{beat} * (1/HSPF2_{exist} - 1/HSFP2_{ee})) \ / \ 1,000) \right] * ISR
```

Cooling only for Central Air Conditioning and Non-Electric Heating Backup 
$$\Delta kWh$$
 =[((EFLH<sub>cool</sub> \* Capacity<sub>cool</sub> \* (1/SEER2<sub>exist</sub> - 1/SEER2<sub>ec)</sub>) / 1000) \*ISR

```
\DeltakWh for remaining measure life (next 12 years if replacing an ASHP): =[((EFLH_{cool} * Capacity_{cool} * (1/SEER2_{base} - 1/SEER2_{ee})) / 1000) + ((EFLH_{heat} * Capacity_{heat} * (1/HSPF2_{base} - 1/HSFP2_{ee})) / 1,000)] * ISR
```

Cooling only for Central Air Conditioning and Non-Electric Heating Backup   
 
$$\Delta kWh \hspace{1cm} = \left[ \left( \left( EFLH_{cool} * Capacity_{cool} * (1/SEER2_{base} - 1/SEER2_{ee}) \right) / 1000 \right) * ISR \right]$$

Where:

EFLH<sub>cool</sub> = Equivalent full load hours of air conditioning:147

Weather Basis (Ameren Missouri Average)	EFLH <sub>cool</sub> (Hours)
SF or MF	869

Capacity<sub>cool</sub> = Cooling Capacity of Air Source Heat Pump (Btu/hr)

= Actual (1 ton = 12,000Btu/hr)

SEER2<sub>exist</sub> = Seasonal Energy Efficiency Ratio of existing cooling system (kBtu/kWh)

= Use actual SEER2 rating where it is possible to measure or reasonably estimate. If using rated efficiencies, derate the efficiency value based on the age of the existing equipment (up to a maximum of 30 years) to account for degradation over time. <sup>148</sup> If age is unknown, use 12 years.

 $= SEER2 * (1-0.01)^{Age}$ 

<sup>146</sup> The two equations are provided to show how savings are determined during the initial phase of the measure (existing to efficient) and the remaining phase (new baseline to The two equations are provided to show how savings are determined during the initial phase of the measure (existing to efficient) and the remaining phase (new baseline to efficient). In practice, the screening tools used may either require a first year savings (using the first equation) and then a "number of years to adjustment" and "savings adjustment" input, which would be the either the new base to efficient savings or the (existing to efficient savings.

[47] PY2019 HVAC Evaluation, <a href="https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/13830">https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/13830</a>, page 4.

[48] Illinois TRM Version 12.0, <a href="https://www.ilsag.info/wp-content/uploads/IL-TRM">https://www.ilsag.info/wp-content/uploads/IL-TRM</a> Effective 010124 v12.0 Vol 3 Res 09222023 FINAL clean.pdf, page 112. Justification for degradation factors can be found on page 14 of "AIC HVAC Metering Study Memo FINAL 2\_28\_2018.docx". Estimate efficiency as (Rated Efficiency \* (1-0.01)^Equipment Age).

If rated efficiency is unknown, use defaults provided below, which are already adjusted to account for age-related

Existing Cooling System	SEER2 <sub>exist</sub> <sup>149</sup>
Air Source Heat Pump	6.91
Central AC	6.53
No central cooling <sup>150</sup>	Let '1/SEER2 <sub>exist</sub> ' = 0

SEER2<sub>base</sub> = Seasonal Energy Efficiency Ratio of baseline Air Source Heat Pump (kBtu/kWh)151

= 14.3 SEER2<sup>152</sup> when replacing an ASHP = SEER2 13.4 when replacing a CAC

SEER2ee = Seasonal Energy Efficiency Ratio of efficient Air Source Heat Pump (kBtu/kWh)

= Equivalent full load hours of heating:153 EFLH<sub>heat</sub>

Weather Basis (Ameren Missouri Average)	EFLH <sub>heat</sub> (Hours)
SF or MF	1496 for ASHP, 1119 for DFHP, and 1769 <sup>154</sup> for ccAHSP

Capacity<sub>heat</sub> = Heating Capacity of Air Source Heat Pump (Btu/hr) = Actual (1 ton = 12,000Btu/hr)

HSPF2<sub>exist</sub> = Heating Seasonal Performance Factor of existing heating system (kBtu/kWh)

= Use actual HSPF2 rating where it is possible to measure or reasonably estimate. If using rated efficiencies, derate the efficiency value based on the age of the existing equipment (up to a maximum of 30 years) to account for degradation over time. <sup>155</sup> If age is unknown, use 12 years.

 $= HSPF2 * (1-0.01)^{Age}$ 

If rated efficiency is unknown, use defaults provided below, which should not be further adjusted to account for agerelated degradation:

Existing Heating System	HSPFexist
Air Source Heat Pump	4.91156
Electric Resistance	3.41157

= Heating Seasonal Performance Factor of baseline Air Source Heat Pump (kBtu/kWh)158

= 7.5 HSPF2<sup>159</sup>

<sup>149</sup> ASHP existing efficiency assumes degradation and is sourced from the Ameren Missouri Heating and Cooling Program Impact and Process Evaluation: Program Year 2015. CAC assumed to follow the same trend in degradation as the ASHP: 9.12 SEER nameplate to 7.2 (6.91 SEER2) operations SEER represents degradation to 78.9% of nameplate. 78.9% of 8.6 SEER CAC nameplate gives an operational SEER of 6.8 (6.53 SEER2).

<sup>130</sup> If there is no central cooling in place but the incentive encourages installation of a new ASHP with cooling, the added cooling load should be subtracted from any heating

there is no central cooling in place but the incentive encourages installation of a new ASHP with cooling, the added cooling load should be subtracted from any neating benefit.

If it is EER to SEER2 conversion factor: SEER2 = SEER \* 96%. Conversion factor for SEER to SEER2 is used when converting an existing system that is rated in SEER to SEER2. This is to meet the DOE M1 CFR Standard beginning January 1, 2023. The efficiency levels of the existing, baseline, and efficient case must be expressed in SEER2 terms before applying formulas.

If it is a based on minimum federal standard effective 1/1/2023: 10 CFR 430.32(c)(5)

153 Ameren Missouri HVAC Evaluation PY2017, <a href="https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/14208">https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/14208</a>, page 37.

154 Evaluation – Opinion Dynamics review PY2022. The recommended values are constructed based on weather conditions (heating degree days and cooling degree days) for St.

Louis and technological differences between traditional and cold climate heat pumps, which are capable of meeting whole home heating requirements at lower temperatures than traditional heat pumps, resulting in increased effective full load operating hours.

153 Illinios TRM Version 12.0, <a href="https://www.ilsag.info/wp-content/uploads/II-TRM">https://www.ilsag.info/wp-content/uploads/II-TRM</a> Effective 010124 v12.0 Vol 3 Res 09222023 FINAL clean.pdf, page 112. Justification for degradation factors can be found on page 14 of \*AIC HVAC Metering Study Memo FINAL 2\_28\_2018.docx\*. Estimate efficiency as (Rated Efficiency \* (1-0.01)\*Equipment

Age). 156 Ibid., page 110.

HSPF2<sub>base</sub>

15% HSPF to HSPF2 conversion factor: HSPF2 = HSPF \* 87%. Conversion factor for HSPF to HSPF2 is used when converting an existing system that is rated in HSPF to HSPF2. This is to meet the DOE M1 CFR Standard beginning January 1, 2023. The efficiency levels of the existing, baseline, and efficient case must be expressed in HSPF2 terms before

applying formulas.

159 Based on minimum federal standard effective 1/1/2023: 10 CFR 430.32(c)(5)

2025 MFFIA 4 Plan Revision 8.0 Page 39 Appendix I - TRM - Vol. 3: Residential Measures

= Heating Seasonal Performance Factor of efficient Air Source Heat Pump (kBtu/kWh) HSFP2ee

= Actual = In-service rate. Actual, or if unknown, assume 100% 160 ISR

# SUMMER COINCIDENT PEAK DEMAND SAVINGS

 $\Delta kW = \Delta kW h_{Cooling} * CF$ 

Where:

 $\Delta kWh_{Cooling}$ 

= Electric energy savings for cooling, calculated above = Summer peak coincidence demand (kW) to annual energy (kWh) factor = 0.0009474181 CF

NATURAL GAS SAVINGS N/A

WATER IMPACT DESCRIPTIONS AND CALCULATION

DEEMED O&M COST ADJUSTMENT CALCULATION  $\ensuremath{\mathrm{N/A}}$ 

MEASURE CODE:

 ${\color{blue}^{160}}\ Ameren\ Missouri\ HVAC\ Evaluation:\ PY2020, \\ {\color{blue}\underline{https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/13831}, page\ 53.$ 

2025 MEEIA 4 Plan Revision 8.0 Page 40

#### 3.4.3 Duct Sealing and Duct Repair

#### DESCRIPTION

This measure describes evaluating the savings associated with performing duct sealing to the distribution system of homes with central cooling and/or a ducted heating system. While sealing ducts in conditioned space can help with control and comfort, energy savings are largely limited to sealing ducts in unconditioned space where the heat loss is to outside the thermal envelope. Therefore, for this measure to be applicable at least 30% of ducts should be within unconditioned space (e.g., attic with floor insulation, vented crawlspace, unheated garages; basements should be considered conditioned space).

Three methodologies for estimating the savings associate from sealing the ducts are provided.

- 1. Modified Blower Door Subtraction this technique is described in detail on p. 44 of the Energy Conservatory Blower Door Manual; http://dev.energyconservatory.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/Blower-Door-model-3-and-4.pdf.
- It involves performing a whole house depressurization test and repeating the test with the ducts excluded. 2. Duct Blaster Testing - as described in RESNET Test 803.7:

https://energyconservatory.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/09/RESNET-Standards-Chapter-8.pdf
This involves using a blower door to pressurize the house to 25 Pascals and pressurizing the duct system using a duct blaster to reach equilibrium with the inside. The air required to reach equilibrium provides a duct leakage estimate.

3. Deemed Savings per Linear Foot - this method provides a deemed conservative estimate of savings and should only be used where performance testing described above is not possible.

This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program type: RF.

If applied to other program types, the measure savings should be verified.

#### DEFINITION OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The efficient condition is sealed duct work throughout the unconditioned space in the home.

# DEFINITION OF BASELINE EQUIPMENT

The existing baseline condition is leaky duct work with at least 30% of the ducts within the unconditioned space in the home.

# DEEMED LIFETIME OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The assumed lifetime of this measure is 20 years. 161

# DEEMED MEASURE COST

The actual duct sealing measure cost should be used.

#### LOADSHAPE HVAC RES

# Algorithm

# CALCULATION OF SAVINGS

# ELECTRIC ENERGY SAVINGS

Methodology 1: Modified Blower Door Subtraction

a. Determine Duct Leakage rate before and after performing duct sealing:

$$Duct\ Leakage\ (CFM50_{DL}) = (CFM50_{Whole\ House} - CFM50_{EnvelopeOnly}) * SCF$$

Where:

CFM50<sub>Whole House</sub> = Standard Blower Door test result finding Cubic Feet per Minute at 50 Pascal pressure differentials

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>161</sup> Measure Life Report, Residential and Commercial/Industrial Lighting and HVAC Measures, GDS Associates, June 2007, <a href="https://www.caetrm.com/media/referencedocuments/HVAC">https://www.caetrm.com/media/referencedocuments/HVAC</a> Ltg measure life GDS 2007.pdf; 'HVAC\_Ltg measure\_life\_GDS\_2007.pdf', page 1-3.

CFM50<sub>Envelope Only</sub>

= Blower Door test result finding Cubic Feet per Minute at 50 Pascal pressure differentials with all supply and

SCF

Subtraction Correction Factor to account for underestimation of duct leakage due to connections between the duct system and the home. Determined by measuring pressure with respect to the building in the sealed duct system, with the building pressurized to 50 Pascals with respect to the outside. Use the following look up table provided by energy conservatory to determine the appropriate subtraction correction factor:

House to Duct	Subtraction Correction		
Pressure	Factor		
50	1.00		
49	1.09		
48	1.14		
47	1.19		
46	1.24		
45	1.29		
44	1.34		
43	1.39		
42	1.44		
41	1.49		
40	1.54		
39	1.60		
38	1.65		
37	1.71		
36	1.78		
35	1.84		
34	1.91		
33	1.98		
32	2.06		
31	2.14		

House	Subtraction
to Duct	Correction
Pressure	Factor
30	2.23
29	2.32
28	2.42
27	2.52
26	2.64
25	2.76
24	2.89
23	3.03
22	3.18
21	3.35
20	3.54
19	3.74
18	3.97
17	4.23
16	4.51
15	4.83
14	5.20
13	5.63
12	6.12
11	6.71

Calculate duct leakage reduction, convert to CFM25 $_{DL,}^{162}$  and factor in Supply and Return Loss Factors:

 $Duct\ Leakage\ Reduction\ (\Delta CFM25_{DL}) = (PreCFM50_{DL}\ - PostCFM50_{DL})*\ 0.64*(SLF+RLF)$ 

Where:

0.64 = Converts CFM50 $_{DL}$  to CFM25 $_{DL}$ 163

SLF

= Supply Loss Factor<sup>164</sup> = % leaks sealed located in Supply ducts \* 1

 <sup>162 25</sup> Pascals is the standard assumption for typical pressures experienced in the duct system under normal operating conditions.
 163 To convert CFM50 to CFM25, multiply by 0.64 (inverse of the "Can't Reach Fifty" factor for CFM25; see Energy Conservatory Blower Door Manual).
 164 Assumes that for each percent of supply air loss there is one percent annual energy penalty. This assumes supply leaks are direct losses to the outside and are not recaptured back to the house. This could be adjusted downward to reflect regain of usable energy to the house from duct leaks. For example, during the winter some of the energy lost from supply leaks in a crawlspace will probably be regained back to the house (sometimes 1/2 or more may be regained). More information provided in "Appendix E Estimating HVAC System Loss From Duct Airtightness Measurements" from Energy Conservatory Blower Door Manual.
 165 Assumes 50% of leaks are in supply ducts.

#### Ameren Missouri

# Appendix I - TRM - Vol. 3: Residential Measures

RLF = Return Loss Factor<sup>166</sup>

= % leaks sealed located in Return ducts \* 0.5

Default =  $0.25^{167}$ 

#### Calculate electric savings

 $\Delta kWh$  $= \Delta kWh_{Cooling} + \Delta kWh_{Heating}$ 

If the home has central cooling, the electric energy saved in annual cooling due to the duct sealing and repair is:

 $\Delta kWh_{Cooling}$  $= (\Delta CFM25_{DL}/((Capacity_{Cool}/12,000*400))*EFLHcool*Capacity_{Cool})/(1,000*SEER2)$ 

Where:

 $\Delta CFM25_{DL}$ = Duct leakage reduction in CFM2 as calculated above

CapacityCool = Capacity of Air Cooling system (Btu/hr)

= Actual

12,000 400

= Converts Btu/H capacity to tons = Conversion of Capacity to CFM (400CFM / ton) <sup>168</sup> = Equivalent Full Load Cooling Hours: <sup>169</sup> EFLHcool

Weather Basis (Ameren Missouri	EFLHcool
Average)	(Hours)
SF or MF	869

1,000 = Converts Btu to kBtu

SEER2 = Seasonal Energy Efficiency Ratio of Air Conditioning equipment (kBtu/kWh)

= Actual - If not available, following: 170

Age of Equipment	ηCool Estimate
Before 2006	9.5
2006 - 2014	12.4
Central AC After 1/1/2015	12.4
Heat Pump After 1/1/2015	13.3

If the home is heated with electric heat (resistance or heat pump), the electric energy saved in annual heating due to the added insulation is:

 $= (\Delta CFM25_{DL}/((Capacity_{Heat}/12,000*400)) * EFLH_{heat}* Capacity_{Heat})/(COP*3,412)$  $\Delta kWhHeating_{Electric}$ 

Where:

CapacityHeat = Heating output capacity (Btu/hr) of electric heat

= Actual

EFLHheat = Equivalent Full Load Heating Hours: 171

<sup>166</sup> Assumes that for each percent of return air loss there is a half percent annual energy penalty. Note that this assumes that return leaks contribute less to energy losses than do supply leaks. This value could be adjusted upward if there was reason to suspect that the return leaks contribute significantly more energy loss than "average" (e.g., pulling return air from a super-heated attic), or can be adjusted downward to represent significantly less energy loss (e.g., pulling return air from a moderate temperature crawl space). More information provided in "Appendix E Estimating HVAC System Loss From Duct Airtightness Measurements" from Energy Conservatory Blower Door Manual. 67 Assumes 50% of leaks are in return ducts.

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> Assumes 50% of leaks are in return ducts.

\*\*\*Is This conversion is an industry rule of thumb. E.g., see <a href="https://www.brinco.com/2016/02/04/is-there-a-rule-of-thumb-that-i-can-use-that-would-tell-me-how-many-cfms-an-ac-would-need-per-ton-of-cooling-capacity/">https://www.brinco.com/2016/02/04/is-there-a-rule-of-thumb-that-i-can-use-that-would-tell-me-how-many-cfms-an-ac-would-need-per-ton-of-cooling-capacity/</a>

\*\*Bit Conversion is an industry rule of thumb. E.g., see <a href="https://www.brinco.com/2016/02/04/is-there-a-rule-of-thumb-that-i-can-use-that-would-tell-me-how-many-cfms-an-ac-would-need-per-ton-of-cooling-capacity/">https://www.brinco.com/2016/02/04/is-there-a-rule-of-thumb-that-i-can-use-that-would-tell-me-how-many-cfms-an-ac-would-need-per-ton-of-cooling-capacity/</a>

\*\*Bit Conversion is an industry rule of thumb. E.g., see <a href="https://www.brinco.com/2016/02/04/is-there-a-rule-of-thumb-that-i-can-use-that-would-tell-me-how-many-cfms-an-ac-would-need-per-ton-of-cooling-capacity/">https://www.brinco.com/2016/02/04/is-there-a-rule-of-thumb-that-i-can-use-that-would-tell-me-how-many-cfms-an-ac-would-need-per-ton-of-cooling-capacity/</a>

\*\*This conversion is an industry rule of thumb. E.g., see <a href="https://www.brinco.com/2016/02/04/is-there-a-rule-of-thumb-that-i-can-use-that-would-tell-me-how-many-cfms-an-ac-would-need-per-ton-of-cooling-capacity/">https://www.brinco.com/2016/02/04/is-there-a-rule-of-thumb-that-i-can-use-that-would-tell-me-how-many-cfms-an-ac-would-need-per-ton-of-cooling-capacity/</a>

\*\*This conversion is an industry rule of the property of the second is a second industry rule of the second industry

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>170</sup> These default system efficiencies are based on the applicable minimum Federal Standards. In 2006 the Federal Standard for Central AC was adjusted. While one would expect the average system efficiency to be higher than this minimum, the likely degradation of efficiencies over time mean that using the minimum standard is appropriate. Note all

ratings have been converted to SEER2 equivalents – since the new rating better reflects the actual efficiency of the units.

171 Evaluation - Opinion Dynamics review PY2019. The recommended values are constructed based on weather conditions (heating degree days and cooling degree days) in select Missouri cities (St. Louis, Cape Girardeau, Kansas City), weighted by partial year 2019 installations.

Weather Basis (Ameren Missouri	EFLHheat
Average)	(Hours)
SF or MF	1496

= Efficiency in COP of Heating equipment COP

= Actual - If not available, use:

System Type	Age of Equipment	HSPF2 Estimate	ηHeat (COP Estimate) = (HSPF2/3.413)*0.85
Heat Pump	Before 2006	5.8	1.44
(if age unknown	After 2006 - 2014	6.5	1.62
assume 2006-2014)	2015 on	7.0	1.74
Resistance	N/A	N/A	1.00
Unknown <sup>172</sup>	N/A	N/A	1.28

= Converts Btu to kWh 3412

If the home is heated with natural gas, the electric energy saved in annual heating due to the added insulation is:

 $= (\Delta \text{Therms} * \text{Fe} * 29.3)$ ΔkWhHeating<sub>Gas</sub>

Where:

 $\Delta$ Therms = Therm savings as calculated in Natural Gas Savings

= Furnace fan energy consumption as a percentage of annual fuel consumption

 $=3.14\%^{173}$ 

29.3 = kWh per therm

#### Methodology 2: Duct Blaster Testing

ΛkWh

 $= \Delta kWhCooling + \Delta kWhHeating \\ = ((Pre\_CFM25 - Post\_CFM25)/(CapacityCool/12,000*400)*EFLHcool*CapacityCool/(1,000*SEER2)$  $\Delta kWh_{Cooling}$ = ((Pre\_CFM25 - Post\_CFM25)/(CapacityHeat/12,000 \* 400) \* EFLHheat \* CapacityHeat/(COP \* 3,412) ΔkWhHeating<sub>Electric</sub>

∆kWhHeating<sub>Gas</sub> =  $\Delta$ Therms \* Fe \* 29.3

Where:

= Duct leakage in CFM25 as measured by duct blaster test before sealing Post\_CFM25 = Duct leakage in CFM25 as measured by duct blaster test after sealing

All other variables as provided above

# Methodology 3: Deemed Savings174

 $= \Delta kWh_{Cooling} + \Delta kWh_{HeatingElectric} + \Delta kWh_{HeatingGas} \\ = CoolSavingsPerUnit* Duct_{Length}$ 

 $\begin{array}{l} \Delta kWh \\ \Delta kWh_{cooling} \\ \Delta kWhHeating_{Electric} \end{array}$ = HeatSavingsPerUnit \* Duct<sub>Length</sub>

ΔkWhHeating<sub>Ga</sub> =  $\Delta$ Therms \* Fe \* 29.3

<sup>172</sup> Calculation assumes 35% Heat Pump and 65% Resistance, which is based upon data from Energy Information Administration, 2009 Residential Energy Consumption Survey, https://www.eia.gov/consumption/residential/data/2009/hc/hc6.9.xls; 'hc6.9.xls'. Average efficiency of heat pump is based on assumption that 50% are units from before 2006 and 50% from 2006-2014. Program or evaluation data should be used to improve this assumption if available.

173 Fe, is not one of the AHRI certified ratings provided for residential furnaces but can be reasonably estimated from a calculation based on the certified values for fuel energy (Ef in MMBtu/ry) and Eae (kWhyry). An average of a 300 record sample (non-random) out of 1495 was 3.14%. This is, appropriately, ~50% greater than the ENERGY STAR® version 3 criteria for 2% Fe.

174 Savings per unit are based upon analysis performed by Cadmus for the 2011 lowa Joint Assessment of Potential. It was based on 10% savings in system efficiency. This would be very uniting from boness with significant duct work outside of the thermal envelope. With no performance testing or verification, a deemed savings value should be very

represent savings from homes with significant duct work outside of the thermal envelope. With no performance testing or verification, a deemed savings value should be very conservative and therefore the values provided in this section represent half of the savings – or 5% improvement. These values are provided as a conservative deemed estimate for Missouri, while encouraging the use of performance testing and verification for determination of more accurate savings estimates.

Where:

CoolSavingsPerUnit = Annual cooling savings per linear foot of duct<sup>175</sup>

Building Type	HVAC System	CoolSavingsPerUnit (kWh/ft)
Multifamily	Cool Central	0.70
Single-family	Cool Central	0.81
Manufactured	Cool Central	0.95
Multifamily	Heat Pump—Cooling	0.70
Single-family	Heat Pump—Cooling	0.81
Manufactured	Heat Pump—Cooling	0.95

= Linear foot of duct  $Duct_{Length} \\$ 

= Actual

HeatSavingsPerUnit = Annual heating savings per linear foot of duct<sup>176</sup>

Building Type	HVAC System	HeatSavingsPerUnit (kWh/ft)
Manufactured	Heat Pump—Heating	5.06
Multifamily	Heat Pump - Heating	3.41
Single-family	Heat Pump— Heating	4.11

#### SUMMER COINCIDENT PEAK DEMAND SAVINGS

 $\Delta kW = \Delta kWh * CF$ 

Where:

 $\Delta kWh$ 

= Electric energy savings, as calculated above = Summer peak coincidence demand (kW) to annual energy (kWh) factor CF

 $= 0.0004660805^{177}$ 

# NATURAL GAS SAVINGS

For homes with Natural Gas Heating:

# Methodology 1: Modified Blower Door Subtraction

 $= (\Delta CFM25DL/((CapacityHeat*0.0136)) * EFLHheat*CapacityHeat*\eta Equipment/\eta System)/100,000 \\$  $\Delta Therm$ 

 $\Delta CFM25_{DL}$ 

= Duct leakage reduction in CFM25 = As calculated in Methodology 1 under electric savings = Heating input capacity (Btu/hr)

CapacityHeat

= Actual

= Conversion of Capacity to CFM  $(0.0125 CFM / Btu/hr)^{178}$ 0.0125

= Heating Equipment Efficiency ηEquipment

<sup>175</sup> MO TRM, page 97, https://dnr.mo.gov/document-search/missouri-technical-reference-manual-2017-volume-3-residential-measures
176 MO TRM, page 97, https://dnr.mo.gov/document-search/missouri-technical-reference-manual-2017-volume-3-residential-measures
177 Based on Ameren Missouri TRM Volume 1 - Appendix G: "Table 1 - Residential End Use Category Monthly Shapes and Coincident Peak Factors" for Residential Cooling."
178 Based on natural draft furnaces requiring 100 CFM per 10,000 Bu, induced draft furnaces requiring 130 CFM per 10,000 Bu, and condensing furnaces requiring 150 CFM per 10,000 Bu (rule of thumb from <a href="https://www.contractingbusiness.com/archie/wartice/20861289/calculating-heating-system-airflow).">https://www.contractingbusiness.com/archie/wartice/20861289/calculating-heating-system-airflow). Data provided by GAMA during the federal rulemaking process for furnace efficiency standards, suggested that in 2000, 29% of furnaces purchased in Missouri were condensing units. Therefore, a weighted average required airflow rate is calculated assuming a 50:50 split of natural v induced draft non-condensing furnaces, as 125 per 10,000Btu or 0.0125/Btu.

#### Ameren Missouri

# Appendix I - TRM - Vol. 3: Residential Measures

=  $Actual^{179}$  - If not available, use  $83.5\%^{180}$ 

ηSystem = Pre duct sealing Heating System Efficiency (Equipment Efficiency \* Pre Distribution Efficiency)<sup>181</sup>

= Actual - If not available use 71.0% 182

100,000 = Converts Btu to therms

# Methodology 2: Duct Blaster Testing

 $= ((Pre\_CFM25 - Post\_CFM25)/(\Delta CFM25DL/CapacityHeat)*0.0136*EFLHgasheat*Equipment/\eta System)/100,000* + (Pre\_CFM25 - Post\_CFM25)/(\Delta CFM25DL/CapacityHeat)* + (Pre\_CFM25 - Post\_CFM25)/(\Delta CFM25 - Post\_CFM2$ ΔTherms

Where:

All variables as provided above

Methodology 3: Deemed Savings<sup>183</sup>

= HeatSavingsPerUnit\*DuctLength  $\Delta$ Therms

Where:

HeatSavingsPerUnit = Annual heating savings per linear foot of duct<sup>184</sup>

Building Type	HVAC System	HeatSavingsPerUnit (Therms/ft)
Multifamily	Heat Central Furnace	0.19
Single-family	Heat Central Furnace	0.21
Manufactured	Heat Central Furnace	0.26

= Linear foot of duct Duct<sub>Length</sub>

= Actual

# WATER IMPACT DESCRIPTIONS AND CALCULATION

# DEEMED O&M COST ADJUSTMENT CALCULATION

MEASURE CODE:

Page 46 2025 MEEIA 4 Plan Revision 8.0

<sup>179</sup> The actual Heating Equipment Efficiency can be obtained either by recording the AFUE of the unit, or performing a steady state efficiency test. If there is more than one heating system, the weighted (by consumption) average efficiency should be used.

If the heating system or distribution is being upgraded within a package of measures together with the insulation upgrade, the new average heating system efficiency should be

used.

180 In 2000, 29% of furnaces purchased in Missouri were condensing (based on data from GAMA, provided to Department of Energy during the federal standard setting process for residential heating equipment; see Furnace Penetration.xls). Furnaces tend to last up to 20 years, so units purchased 16 years ago provide a reasonable proxy for the current mix of furnaces in the state. Assuming typical efficiencies for condensing and non-condensing furnaces and duct losses, the average heating system efficiency is estimated as follows: (0.29\*0.92) + (0.71\*0.8) = 0.835.

ting%20Distribution%20Efficiency.pdf; 'Guidance on Estimating Distribution Efficiency.pdf') - or by performing

https://www.bpi.org/ cms/docs/Guidance%20on%20Estimating%20Distribution%20Efficiency.pdf; 'Guidance on Estimating Distribution Efficiency.pdf') - or by performing duct blaster testing.

182 Estimated as follows: 0.835 \* (1-0.15) = 0.710.

183 Savings per unit are based upon analysis performed by Cadmus for the 2011 Joint Assessment of Potential. It was based on 10% savings in system efficiency. This would represent savings from homes with significant duct work outside of the thermal envelope. With no performance testing or verification, a deemed savings value should be very conservative and therefore the values provided in this section represent half of the savings - or 5% improvement. These values are provided as a conservative deemed estimate for Missouri, while encouraging the use of performance testing and verification for determination of more accurate savings estimates.

184 Jowa TRM v8.0, page 204,

https://wcc.efs.iowa.gov/cs/idcplg?IdcService=GET\_FILE&allowInterrupt=1&RevisionSelectionMethod=latest&dDocName=2129208&noSaveAs=1

#### 3.4.4 Mini/Multi-Split Air Source Heat Pump and Air Conditioners

#### DESCRIPTION

This measure is designed to calculate electric savings from retrofitting existing electric HVAC systems with ductless and/or ducted mini/multi-split heat pumps (MMSHPs) or mini/multi-split air conditioners. MMSHPs save energy in heating mode because they provide heat more efficiently than electric resistance heat and central ASHP systems. Additionally, MMSHPs use less fan energy to move heat and don't incur heat loss through a lengthy duct distribution system while operating at very low static pressure. Often MMSHPs are installed in addition to (do not replace) existing heating or cooling equipment because the existing heating or cooling equipment is inadequate to efficiently heat or cool the space. Both ductless and ducted indoor units can be installed as a mixed mini/multi-split heat pump or air conditioner under this measure. Duct runs for a ducted mini/multi-split indoor unit should be installed within the conditioned envelope, be well-sealed and insulated ducts, and maintain low static pressure per manufacturer specifications for the installation configuration to maximize energy savings.

For cooling, the proposed savings calculations are aligned with those of typical replacement systems. MMSHPs save energy in cooling mode because they provide cooling capacity more efficiently than other types of unitary cooling equipment. A MMSHPs installed in a home with an existing central ASHP or CAC system will save energy by offsetting some of the cooling energy of the ASHP or CAC. In order for this measure to apply, the control strategy for the heat pump or air conditioner is assumed to be chosen to maximize savings per installer recommendation. [185]

This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program type: NC, ROF, and ER.

If applied to other program types, the measure savings should be verified.

#### DEFINITION OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

In order for this characterization to apply, the new equipment must be a high-efficiency, variable-capacity (typically "inverter-driven" DC motor) ductless and/or ducted mini/multi-split heat pump or air conditioning system that exceeds the program minimum efficiency requirements.

#### DEFINITION OF BASELINE EQUIPMENT

In order for this characterization to apply, baseline equipment must include a permanent electric resistance heating source or a ducted air-source heat pump or ducted air conditioner. For residences with central air conditioner/non-electric heating, cooling savings will only apply. For multifamily buildings, each residence must have existing individual heating equipment. Multifamily residences with central heating do not qualify for this characterization. Existing cooling equipment is assumed to be standard efficiency. Note that in order to claim cooling savings, there must be an existing air conditioning system (e.g. central air conditioning, Window ACs, or air source heat pump).

New federal standards affecting heat pumps became effective January 1, 2023. Under the new standards, the baseline for a ROF measure is the federal standard efficiency; 14.3 SEER2 and 7.5 HSPF2 when replacing a ducted air-source heat pump; 13.4 SEER2 and 3.41 HSPF2 when replacing a central air conditioner and electric resistance heating; 13.4 SEER2 when replacing central air conditioner with non-electric heating or no heating.

Under the new federal standards, the M1 testing protocol was revised, resulting in new SEER and HSPF performance metrics, now called SEER2 and HSPF2. When quantifying energy savings, the SEER2 and HSPF2 metrics should be used for the existing, baseline, and new equipment. The following conversion formulas can be used to convert between efficiency metrics:

SEER2 = SEER \* 0.96HSPF2 = HSPF \* 0.87

For the early replacement baseline to apply, program participants or installation contractors must provide documentation asserting that the existing units operated when turned on—whether or not they provided cooling—and the existing unit brand name and model number must be documented; or, if the nameplate is not readable, a photograph of the unit in context and the nameplate specifically must be provided. The baseline for the early replacement measure is the efficiency of the existing equipment for the assumed remaining useful life of the unit and the new baseline as defined above for the remainder of the measure life.

2025 MEEIA 4 Plan Revision 8.0 Page 47

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>185</sup> The whole purpose of installing ductless heat pumps is to conserve energy, so the installer can be assumed to be capable of recommending an appropriate control strategy. For most applications, the heating setpoint for the ductless heat pump should be at least 2F higher than any remaining existing system and the cooling setpoint should be at least 2F cooler than the existing system (this should apply to all periods of a programmable schedule, if applicable). This helps ensure that the ductless heat pump will be used to meet as much of the load as possible before the existing system operates to meet the remaining load. Ideally, the new ductless heat pump controls should be set to the current comfort settings, while the existing system setpoints should be adjusted down (heating) and up (cooling) to capture savings.

Page 48

#### DEEMED LIFETIME OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The expected measure life is assumed to be 18 years. 186

Remaining life of existing ASHP/CAC equipment is assumed to be 6 years 187 and 18 years for electric resistance.

#### DEEMED MEASURE COST

Default full cost of the MMSHP is provided below. Note, for smaller units a minimum cost of \$2,000 should be applied: 188

Unit HSPF2	Full Install Cost (\$/ton) <sup>189</sup>
8.1-8.9	\$1,443
9-9.8	\$1,605
9.9-11.6	\$1,715
11.7+	\$2,041

New Construction and Time of Sale: If the unit is not displacing electric resistance heating or facilitating fuel switching, apply the incremental cost of the MMSHP compared to a baseline minimum efficiency MMSHP provided in the table below: 190

Efficiency (HSPF2)	Incremental Cost (\$/ton) over an HSPF2 7.5 MMSHP
8.1-8.9	\$62
9-9.8	\$224
9.9-11.6	\$334
11.7+	\$660

Otherwise, the incremental cost should be calculated as the greater of:

- Actual installed cost of the MMSHP should be used (defaults are provided above), minus the assumed installation cost of the baseline equipment (\$2,011 for a new baseline 80% AFUE furnace, 191 and \$3,338 for new baseline Central AC replacement 192). If replacing electric resistance heat, there is no deferred cost for replacing the electric resistance heating unit.
- Applicable incremental cost relative to MMSHP identified in the table above.

Early Replacement/retrofit (replacing existing equipment): If available, the actual full installation cost of the MMSHP should be used; if unavailable, the default full cost specified above should be used. The assumed deferred cost of replacing existing equipment with a new baseline unit is assumed to be \$1,518193 per ton for a new baseline MMSHP, or \$2,296 for a new baseline 80% AFUE furnace and \$3,670 for new baseline Central AC replacement. 194 If replacing electric resistance heat, there is no deferred cost for replacing the electric resistance heating unit. This future cost should be discounted to present value using a 2.31% nominal societal discount rate, based on the ten year average (1/1/2014 – 12/31/2023) of the 10 year Treasury bond yield rates. <sup>195</sup>

If the deferred replacement cost exceeds the full installation cost of the MMSHP, the incremental cost shall be set to zero.

When a non-electric heating system is replaced with an MMSHP, and the program administrator is only claiming energy savings from cooling (i.e., no heating savings are claimed due to the fuel switch), the incremental costs should be adjusted to reflect the proportion of claimed savings.

2025 MEEIA 4 Plan Revision 8.0

<sup>186</sup> Measure Life Report: Residential and Commercial/Industrial Lighting and HVAC Measures, GDS Associates, Inc., June 2007, <a href="https://www.caetrm.com/media/reference-documents/HVAC\_Ltg\_measure\_life\_GDS\_2007.pdf">https://www.caetrm.com/media/reference-documents/HVAC\_Ltg\_measure\_life\_GDS\_2007.pdf</a>, Page 1-3.

187 Assumed to be one third of effective useful life.

188 The cost per ton table provides reasonable estimates for installation costs of DMSHP, which can vary significantly due to requirements of the home. It is estimated that all units, even those 1 ton or less will be at least \$2000 to install.

198 Full costs based upon full install cost of an ASHP plus incremental costs provided in Memo from Opinion Dynamics Evaluation Team, Ductless Mini-Split Heat Pumps: Incremental Cost Analysis, April 27, 2017.

190 Memo from Opinion Dynamics Evaluation Team, Ductless Mini-Split Heat Pumps: Incremental Cost Analysis, April 27, 2017.

192 Septimed December 1 Application Team, Ductless Mini-Split Heat Pumps: Incremental Cost Analysis, April 27, 2017.

<sup>191</sup> See 'Technical Standard Document\_APPENDIX\_E.pdf'.

See 'Iechnical Standard Document\_APPENDIX\_E.pdf'.
 See 'CAC Costs 09.02.2024.xlsx'.
 Based on implicit standard efficiency cost of \$1,381 per ton (8.1-8.9 HSPF2 per ton full cost minus incremental cost), account for inflation rate of 1.91%.
 All baseline replacement costs are consistent with their respective measures and include inflation rate of 1.91%.
 Societal\_Discount\_Rate\_Calculation\_08082024.xlsx'.

The incremental cost of the MMSHP shall be adjusted by applying a factor that represents the ratio of the claimed cooling savings to the total potential energy savings (inclusive of both cooling and unclaimed heating savings). This adjustment ensures that the incremental cost used in costeffectiveness testing is proportional to the benefits being claimed, thus avoiding a mismatch between costs and benefits.

#### Calculation Method:

- 1. <u>Determine Total Potential Savings</u>: Calculate the sum of the potential energy savings from both cooling and heating (even if heating
- savings are not being claimed).

  Determine Claimed Savings: Identify the portion of energy savings that is being claimed, typically the cooling savings only.

  Apply the Adjustment Factor: The adjustment factor is calculated as the ratio of claimed savings to total potential savings. This factor is then applied to the full incremental cost of the MMSHP.

Adjusted Incremental Cost = (Claimed Savings (kWh) / Total Potential Savings (kWh)) \* Full Incremental Cost)

LOADSHAPE Cooling RES Heating RES

#### Algorithms

# CALCULATION OF SAVINGS

# ELECTRIC ENERGY SAVINGS

Electric savings

$$\Delta kWh \hspace{1cm} = \Delta kWh_{heating} \, + \Delta kWh_{cooling}$$

Heating savings:

TOS:

$$\Delta kWh_{heating}$$
 = ((Capacity<sub>heat</sub> \* EFLH<sub>heat</sub> \* (1/HSPF2<sub>base</sub> - 1/HSPF2<sub>ee</sub>)) / 1000) \* HF \* ISR

EREP:

$$\Delta kWh_{heating} = \left(\left(Capacity_{heat} * EFLH_{heat} * \left(1/HSPF2_{exist} - 1/HSPF2_{ee}\right)\right) / 1000\right) * HF * ISR$$

Where

Weather Basis (Ameren Missouri Average)	EFLH <sub>heat</sub> 196
SF or MF	1,034

HSPF2<sub>exist</sub>

= Use actual HSPF2 rating where it is possible to measure or reasonably estimate. HSPF2 rating of existing equipment. If rated efficiency is unknown, use defaults provided below

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>196</sup> Evaluation - Opinion Dynamics review PY2019. The recommended values are constructed based on weather conditions (heating degree days and cooling degree days) in select Missouri cities (St. Louis, Cape Girardeau, Kansas City), weighted by partial year 2019 installations.

Existing Equipment Type	HSPF2 <sub>exist</sub> 197
Electric resistance heating	3.412
Air Source Heat Pump	6.58

= HSPF2 rating of baseline equipment (kBtu/kWh) =  $7.5 \text{ HSPF2}^{198}$  when replacing an ASHP HSPF2<sub>base</sub>

= 3.412 when replacing electric resistance heating = HSPF rating of new equipment (kBtu/kWh) HSPF2ee

= Actual installed

ISR = In-service rate. Actual, or if unknown, assume 100% 199

Cooling savings calculated only in presence of non-electric heating or MMAC (Mini/Multi-Split AC):

TOS:

$$\Delta kWh_{cooling} \qquad = ((Capacity_{cool}*\;EFLH_{cool}\;\;*\;(1/SEER2_{base}\;\;\text{-}\;1/SEER2_{ee}))\;/\;1000) *\;HF *\;ISR$$

EREP:

$$\Delta kWh_{cooling} \qquad = \left(\left(Capacity_{cool}*EFLH_{cool}\right. * \left(1/SEER2_{exist}\right. - 1/SEER2_{ee}\right)\right) / \ 1000\right) * HF * ISR$$

Where:

 $Capacity_{cool} \\$ = the cooling capacity of the ductless heat pump unit in Btu/hr. $^{200}$ 

= Actual installed

SEER2<sub>exist</sub> = SEER rating of existing equipment (kBtu/kWh)

> = Use actual SEER rating where possible to measure or reasonably estimate. If using rated efficiencies, derate the efficiency value based on the age of the existing equipment (up to a maximum of 30 years) to account for degradation over time.<sup>201</sup> If age is unknown, use 12 years.

= SEER2 \*  $(1-0.01)^{Age}$ 

If unknown, see table below

Existing Cooling System	SEER2 <sub>exist</sub> <sup>202</sup>
Air Source Heat Pump	6.91
Central AC	6.53
Room AC	6.3 <sup>203</sup>
No existing cooling <sup>204</sup>	Let '1/SEER_exist' = 0

Ameren Missouri Heating and Cooling Evaluation PY2018, <a href="https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15871">https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15871</a>, page 36.
 Based on minimum federal standard effective 1/1/2023: 10 CFR 430.32(c)(5)

 <sup>198</sup> Based on minimum federal standard effective 11/2023: 10 CFR 430.32(c)(5)
 199 Ameren Missouri HVAC Evaluation: PY2020, <a href="https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/13831">https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/13831</a>, page 53.
 201 Ton = 12 kBtu/hr.
 201 Illinois TRM Version 12.0, <a href="https://www.ilsag.info/wp-content/uploads/IL-TRM">https://www.ilsag.info/wp-content/uploads/IL-TRM</a> Effective 010124 v12.0 Vol 3 Res 09222023 FINAL clean.pdf, page 112. Justification for degradation factors can be found on page 14 of "AIC HVAC Metering Study Memo FINAL 2\_28\_2018.docx". Estimate efficiency as (Rated Efficiency \*(1-0.01)\*Equipment Age).
 202 ASHP existing efficiency assumes degradation and is sourced from the Ameren Missouri Heating and Cooling Program Impact and Process Evaluation: Program Year 2015.
 CAC assumed to follow the same trend in degradation as the ASHP: 9.12 SEER nameplate to 7.2 (6.91 SEER2) operations SEER represents degradation to 78.9% of nameplate.
 78.9% of 8.6 SEER CAC nameplate gives an operational SEER of 6.8 (6.53 SEER2). 78.9% of 8.0 SEER RAC nameplate gives an operational SEER of 6.3.
 203 Estimated by converting the EER assumption using the conversion equation; EER\_base = (-0.02 \* SEER\_base²) + (1.12 \* SEER). From Wassmer, M. (2003), "A Component-Based Model for Residential Air Conditioner and Heat Pump Energy Calculations," (Masters thesis) University of Colorado at Boulder. Adjusted to account for degradation per above footnote.

above footnote.

204 If there is no existing cooling in place but the incentive encourages installation of a new DMSHP with cooling, the added cooling load should be subtracted from any heating

# Ameren Missouri

# Appendix I - TRM - Vol. 3: Residential Measures

SEER2<sub>base</sub> = Seasonal Energy Efficiency Ratio of baseline equipment (kBtu/kWh)<sup>205</sup>

= 14.3 SEER2<sup>206</sup> when replacing an ASHP = 13.4 SEER2 when replacing a CAC = SEER rating of new equipment (kBtu/kWh) SEER2<sub>ee</sub>

= Actual installed<sup>207</sup>

= Equivalent Full Load Hours for cooling. See table below  $EFLH_{\rm cool}$ 

Weather Basis (Ameren Missouri Average)	EFLHcool
SF or MF	635

#### SUMMER COINCIDENT PEAK DEMAND SAVINGS

$$\Delta kW = \Delta kW h_{Cooling} * CF$$

Where:

 $\Delta kWh_{Cooling}$ = Electric energy savings for cooling, calculated above

= Summer peak coincidence demand (kW) to annual energy (kWh) factor = 0.0009474181 CF

# NATURAL GAS SAVINGS N/A

# WATER IMPACT DESCRIPTIONS AND CALCULATION $\ensuremath{\mathrm{N/A}}$

# DEEMED O&M COST ADJUSTMENT CALCULATION

#### MEASURE CODE:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>205</sup> SEER to SEER2 conversion factor: SEER2 = SEER \* 96%. Conversion factor for SEER to SEER2 is used when converting an existing system that is rated in SEER to SEER2. This is to meet the DOE M1 CFR Standard beginning January 1, 2023. The efficiency levels of the existing, baseline, and efficient case must be expressed in SEER2 terms before applying formulas.

<sup>206</sup> Based on minimum federal standard effective 1/1/2023: 10 CFR 430.32(c)(5)

<sup>207</sup> Note that if only an EER rating is available, use the following conversion equation; EER\_base = (-0.02 \* SEER\_base<sup>2</sup>) + (1.12 \* SEER). From Wassmer, M. (2003). A Component-Based Model for Residential Air Conditioner and Heat Pump Energy Calculations. Masters Thesis, University of Colorado at Boulder.

#### 3.4.5 Standard Programmable Thermostat

#### DESCRIPTION

This measure characterizes the household energy savings from the installation of a new standard programmable thermostat for reduced heating and cooling energy consumption through temperature set-back during unoccupied or reduced demand times.

Energy savings are applicable at the household level; installation of multiple programmable thermostats per home does not accrue additional savings.

If the home has a heat pump, a programmable thermostat specifically designed for heat pumps should be used to minimize the use of backup electric

This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program types: DI. This measure is only applicable for low income programs. Savings will not be claimed for this measure for programs other than low income programs.

If applied to other program types, the measure savings should be verified.

#### DEFINITION OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The criteria for this measure are established by replacement of a manual-only temperature control with one that has the capability to adjust temperature setpoints according to a schedule without manual intervention.

#### DEFINITION OF BASELINE EQUIPMENT

For new thermostats the baseline is a non-programmable thermostat requiring manual intervention to change temperature set point.

#### DEEMED LIFETIME OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The expected equipment life of a programmable thermostat is assumed to be 10 years.<sup>208</sup>

#### DEEMED MEASURE COST

Actual material and labor costs should be used if the implementation method allows. If unknown (e.g., through a retail program), the capital cost for the new installation is assumed to be \$70.209

#### LOADSHAPE

Cooling RES Heating RES

Algorithm

#### CALCULATION OF SAVINGS

#### ELECTRIC ENERGY SAVINGS

For central air conditioners and air source heat pumps:

 $\Delta kWh_{cool}$ = EFLH<sub>cool</sub> \* Capacity<sub>Cooling</sub> \* (1/SEER2) \* SBdegrees \* SF \* EF / 1,000 \* ISR

For air source heat pumps there are additional heating savings:

 $\Delta kWh_{heat}$ =  $EFLH_{heat}$  \* Capacity<sub>Heating</sub> \* (1/HSPF2) \* SBdegrees \* SF \* EF / 1,000 \* ISR

Where:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>208</sup> Table 1, Measure Life Report, Residential and Commercial/Industrial Lighting and HVAC Measures, <a href="https://energizect.com/sites/default/files/documents/Measure%20Life%20Report%202007.pdf">https://energizect.com/sites/default/files/documents/Measure%20Life%20Report%202007.pdf</a>; 'Measure Life Report 2007.pdf', page 1-3.

Future evaluation is strongly encouraged to inform the persistence of savings to further refine measure life assumption. As this characterization depends heavily upon a large scale but only 2-year study of the energy impacts of programmable thermostats, the longer-term impacts should be assessed.

<sup>209</sup> Market prices vary significantly in this category, generally increasing with thermostat capability and sophistication. The basic functions required by this measure's eligibility criteria are available on units readily available in the market for \$30. Labor is assumed to be one hour at \$40 per hour.

 $EFLH_{cool}$ 

= Equivalent full load hours of air conditioning<sup>210</sup>:

Weather Basis (Ameren Missouri	EFLH <sub>cool</sub>
Average)	(Hours)
SF or MF	869

Capacity<sub>Cooling</sub> = Cooling capacity of system in BTU/hr (1 ton = 12,000 BTU/hr)

= Use Actuals based upon units served

SEER2

= Seasonal Energy Efficiency Ratio of cooling system (kBtu/kWh)

= Actual. If unknown, use defaults provided below:

Cooling System	SEER
Air Source Heat Pump	10 <sup>211</sup>
Central AC	10 <sup>212</sup>

HSPF2

- = Heating Season Performance Factor of heating system (kBtu/kWh)
- = Actual. If unknown, use defaults provided below:

Existing Heating System	HSPF2
Air Source Heat Pump	$7.00^{213}$
Electric Resistance	3 41214

EFLH<sub>heat</sub>

= Equivalent full load hours of heating:<sup>215</sup>

Weather Basis (Ameren Missouri	EFLH <sub>heat</sub>
Average)	(Hours)
SE or ME	1/196

 $Capacity_{Heating}$  = Heating capacity of system in BTU/hr (1 ton = 12,000 BTU/hr) = Use Actuals based upon units served

SBdegrees = weighted sum of setback degrees to comfort temperature

= SBdegrees Heating = 1.8<sup>216</sup>

= SBdegrees Heating = 1.8<sup>-10</sup> = SBdegrees Cooling = 1.91<sup>217</sup> = Savings factors from ENERGY STAR® calculator = 3% / degree heat, 6% / degree cool SF

EF = Efficiency ratio from Cadmus metering study

= 13% heat<sup>218</sup> = 100% cool<sup>219</sup>

ISR = In-service rate

= Actual, or if unknown, assume 100%.

Ameren Missouri Program Year 2019 Annual EM&V Report Volume 2: Residential Portfolio Appendices, <a href="https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15876">https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15876</a>, page 30. 211 Ameren Missouri Community Saver Program Evaluation PY2018 <a href="https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/36053">https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/36053</a>, page 26. 212 Ameren Missouri Community Saver Program Evaluation PY2018, <a href="https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/36053">https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/36053</a>, page 26. 213 IL-TRM (Based on minimum federal standards between 1992 and 2006) — Ameren Missouri Community Saver Program Evaluation PY2018. 214 Electric resistance has a COP of 1.0 which equals 1/0.293 = 3.41 HSFF.
215 Evaluation - Opinion Dynamics review PY2019. The recommended values are constructed based on weather conditions (heating degree days and cooling degree days) in select Missouri cities (St. Louis, Cape Girardeau, Kansas City), weighted by partial year 2019 installations, <a href="https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15876">https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15876</a>, page 76. 216 Ameren Missouri Community Saver Program Evaluation PY2018 Site Visit Thermostat SB Data. 217 Ameren Missouri Community Saver Program Evaluation PY2018 Cadmus metering study, <a href="https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15857">https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15857</a>, (PY2014 pg. 31). 219 Ameren Missouri Community Saver Program Evaluation PY2017, <a href="https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15857">https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15857</a>, (PY2014 pg. 31). 219 Ameren Missouri Community Saver Program Evaluation PY2017, <a href="https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15857">https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15857</a>, (PY2014 pg. 31).

# Ameren Missouri

# Appendix I - TRM - Vol. 3: Residential Measures

#### SUMMER COINCIDENT PEAK DEMAND SAVINGS

 $\Delta k W \\$  $= \Delta kWh_{Cooling}*CF$ 

Where:

 $\Delta kWh_{Cooling}$ = Electric energy savings for cooling, calculated above

CF = 0.0009474181

# NATURAL GAS ENERGY SAVINGS

 $\Delta$ Therms = %FossilHeat \* HeatingConusmption<sub>Gas</sub> \* HF \* Heating<sub>Reduction</sub> \* Eff<sub>ISR</sub> \* PF

Where:

%FossilHeat = Percentage of heating savings assumed to be natural gas

Heating fuel	%FossilHeat
Electric	0%
Natural Gas	100%
Unknown	65% 220

HeatingConsumption<sub>Gas</sub>

= Estimate of annual household heating consumption for gas heated single-family homes.<sup>221</sup>

Weather Basis (City based upon)	Gas_Heating_ Consumption (Therms)
St Louis MO	680

Other variables as provided above.

WATER IMPACT DESCRIPTIONS AND CALCULATION

DEEMED O&M COST ADJUSTMENT CALCULATION

MEASURE CODE:

2025 MEEIA 4 Plan Revision 8.0 Page 54

<sup>220</sup> Average (default) value of 65% gas space heating from 2009 Residential Energy Consumption Survey for Missouri. If utilities have specific evaluation results providing a more appropriate assumption for homes in a particular market or geographical area, then they should be used.

221 Values in table are based on average household heating load (834 therms) for Chicago based on Illinois fumace metering study (Table E-1, Energy Efficiency/Demand Response Nicor Gas Plan Year 1: Research Report: Furnace Metering Study, Draft, https://www.icc.illinois.gov/docket/P2012-0528/documents/201939/files/355556.pdf; 355536.pdf; Ausigant, August 1 2013) and adjusted for Missouri weather basis values using the relative climate normals HDD data with a base temp ratio of 60°F. This load value is then divided by standard assumption of existing unit efficiency of 83.5% (estimate based on 29% of furnaces purchased in Missouri were condensing in 2000 (based on data from GAMA, provided to Department of Energy) (see 'Thermostat\_FLH and Heat Load Calcs.xls'). The resulting values are generally supported by data provided by Laclede Gas, which showed an average pre-furnace replacement consumption of 1009 therms for St Louis, and a post-replacement consumption of 999. Assuming a typical hot water consumption at 225 therms (using defaults from <a href="http://energy.gov/eere/femp/energy-cost-calculator-electric-and-gas-water-heaters-0#output">http://energy.gov/eere/femp/energy-cost-calculator-electric-and-gas-water-heaters-0#output</a>), this indicates a heating load of 684-784 therms.

# 3.4.6 HVAC Tune-Up (Central Air Conditioning or Air Source Heat Pump)

This measure involves the measurement of refrigerant charge levels and airflow over the central air conditioning or heat pump unit coil, correction of any problems found, and post-treatment re-measurement. Tune-up activities include a general tune-up, refrigerant charge, indoor coil cleaning, and outdoor coil cleaning. These tune-up actions may be performed individually or as a packaged service with more than one tune-up activity.

This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program type: RF.

If applied to other program types, the measure savings should be verified.

#### DEFINITION OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

A tuned and commissioned residential central air conditioning unit or air source heat pump.

#### DEFINITION OF BASELINE EQUIPMENT

An existing residential central air conditioning unit or air source heat pump that has required tuning to restore optimal performance.

#### DEEMED LIFETIME OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The measure life is assumed to be 2 years. 222

#### DEEMED MEASURE COST

As a RF measure, actual costs should be used. If unavailable, the measure cost should be assumed to be \$175.223 The table below identifies more specific costs for varying services.

Tune- up Service for HP or AC	Incremental Cost (\$)
Tune-up / refrigerant charge	\$81.00
Tune-Up / Packaged Service	\$185 <sup>224</sup>

LOADSHAPE Cooling RES Heating RES

# Algorithm

#### CALCULATION OF SAVINGS

# ELECTRIC ENERGY SAVINGS

 $= ((EFLH_{cool} * Capacity_{cool} * (1/SEER_{test-in} - 1/SEER_{test-out})) \ / \ 1,000)$ ΔkWh<sub>Central AC</sub>

 $\Delta kWh_{ASHP}$  $= ((EFLH_{cool} * Capacity_{cool} * (1/SEER_{test-in} - 1/SEER_{test-out})) / 1,000) + ((EFLH_{heat} * Capacity_{heat} * (1/HSPF_{test-in} - 1/SEER_{test-out})) / 1,000) + ((EFLH_{heat} * Capacity_{heat} * (1/HSPF_{test-in} - 1/SEER_{test-out})) / 1,000) + ((EFLH_{heat} * Capacity_{heat} * (1/HSPF_{test-in} - 1/SEER_{test-out})) / 1,000) + ((EFLH_{heat} * Capacity_{heat} * (1/HSPF_{test-in} - 1/SEER_{test-out})) / 1,000) + ((EFLH_{heat} * Capacity_{heat} * (1/HSPF_{test-in} - 1/SEER_{test-out})) / 1,000) + ((EFLH_{heat} * Capacity_{heat} * (1/HSPF_{test-in} - 1/SEER_{test-out})) / 1,000) + ((EFLH_{heat} * Capacity_{heat} * (1/HSPF_{test-in} - 1/SEER_{test-out})) / 1,000) + ((EFLH_{heat} * Capacity_{heat} * (1/HSPF_{test-in} - 1/SEER_{test-out})) / 1,000) + ((EFLH_{heat} * Capacity_{heat} * (1/HSPF_{test-in} - 1/SEER_{test-out})) / 1,000) + ((EFLH_{heat} * Capacity_{heat} * (1/HSPF_{test-in} - 1/SEER_{test-out})) / 1,000) + ((EFLH_{heat} * Capacity_{heat} * (1/HSPF_{test-in} - 1/SEER_{test-out})) / 1,000) + ((EFLH_{heat} * Capacity_{heat} * (1/HSPF_{test-in} - 1/SEER_{test-out})) / 1,000) + ((EFLH_{heat} * Capacity_{heat} * (1/HSPF_{test-in} - 1/SEER_{test-out})) / 1,000) + ((EFLH_{heat} * Capacity_{heat} * (1/HSPF_{test-in} - 1/SEER_{test-out})) / 1,000) + ((EFLH_{heat} * Capacity_{heat} * (1/HSPF_{test-in} - 1/SEER_{test-out})) / 1,000) + ((EFLH_{heat} * Capacity_{heat} * (1/HSPF_{test-in} - 1/SEER_{test-out})) / 1,000) + ((EFLH_{heat} * Capacity_{heat} * (1/HSPF_{test-in} - 1/SEER_{test-out})) / 1,000) + ((EFLH_{heat} * Capacity_{heat} * (1/HSPF_{test-in} - 1/SEER_{test-out})) / 1,000) + ((EFLH_{heat} * Capacity_{heat} * (1/HSPF_{test-in} - 1/SEER_{test-out})) / 1,000) + ((EFLH_{heat} * Capacity_{heat} * (1/HSPF_{test-in} - 1/SEER_{test-out})) / 1,000) + ((EFLH_{heat} * Capacity_{heat} * (1/HSPF_{test-in} - 1/SEER_{test-out})) / 1,000) + ((EFLH_{heat} * Capacity_{heat} * (1/HSPF_{test-in} - 1/SEER_{test-out})) / 1,000) + ((EFLH_{heat} * Capacity_{heat} * (1/HSPF_{test-in} - 1/SEER_{test-out})) / 1,000) + (($ 

1/HSFP<sub>test-out</sub>)) / 1,000)

Where:

EFLH<sub>cool</sub> = Equivalent full load hours of air conditioning

= dependent on location:<sup>225</sup> Capacity<sub>cool</sub> = Cooling Capacity of Air Source Heat Pump (Btu/hr)

SEER<sub>test-in</sub> = Seasonal Energy Efficiency Ratio of existing cooling system before tuning (kBtu/kWh)

2025 MEEIA 4 Plan Revision 8.0 Page 55

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>222</sup> Sourced from DEER Database Technology and Measure Cost Data.
<sup>223</sup> Based on personal communication with HVAC efficiency program consultant Buck Taylor of Roltay Inc., 6/21/10, who estimated the cost of tune up at \$125 to \$225, depending on the market and the implementation details.
<sup>224</sup> Estimated average packaged tune-up cost based on implementer data from 2015-2016.
<sup>225</sup> PY2019 Residential Evaluation Report Appendices, <a href="https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15876">https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15876</a>, page 35.

# Appendix I - TRM - Vol. 3: Residential Measures

= In most instances, test-in EER will be determined and noted prior to tuning. SEER rating can be estimated by using the

following relationship:  $^{226}$  EER =  $(-0.02 * SEER^2) + (1.12 * SEER)$ When unknown,  $^{227}$  assume SEER = 11.9

SEER<sub>test-out</sub> = Seasonal Energy Efficiency Ratio of existing cooling system after tuning (kBtu/kWh)

= In most instances, test-out EER will be determined and noted after tuning. SEER rating can be estimated by using the following relationship:<sup>228</sup> EER = (-0.02 \* SEER<sup>2</sup>) + (1.12 \* SEER); if unknown, reference applicable assumed value in

table below.
= Equivalent full load hours of heating:

EFLH<sub>heat</sub> = Heating Capacity of Air Source Heat Pump (Btu/hr) Capacity<sub>heat</sub>

= Actual  $HSPF_{test\text{-}in}$ 

= Heating Seasonal Performance Factor of existing ASHP before tuning (kBtu/kWh)

= Actual, or if unknown, assume HSPF = 6.3.<sup>229</sup> = Heating System Performance Factor of existing ASHP after tuning (kBtu/kWh) HSPF<sub>test-out</sub>

= Actual, or if unknown, reference applicable assumed value in table below

Weather Basis (Ameren Missouri Average)	EFLH <sub>cool</sub> (Hours)	EFLH <sub>heat</sub> (Hours)
SF or MF	869230	1496 <sup>231</sup>

When SEER test-in and test-out values are unknown, tune-ups are assumed to improve efficiency as follows:

Measure	% Improvement	SEER <sub>test-out</sub> (based on default 11.9 test-in value)
Refrigerant charge adjustment	28.4%232	15.3
Packaged Service	13.6%233	13.8

When HSPF test-out values are unknown, use the following default test-out values based on the tune-up service(s) performed:

Measure	HSPF <sub>test-out</sub> (based on default 6.3 test-in value)
Refrigerant charge adjustment	6.72
Packaged Service	7.29 <sup>234</sup>

#### SUMMER COINCIDENT PEAK DEMAND SAVINGS

 $\Delta kW = \Delta kW h_{Cooling} * CF$ 

Where:

 $\Delta kWh_{Cooling}$ = Electric energy savings for cooling, calculated above

CF = 0.0009474181

#### NATURAL GAS SAVINGS

N/A

<sup>226</sup> Based on Wassmer, M. (2003)," A Component-Based Model for Residential Air Conditioner and Heat Pump Energy Calculations," (Masters thesis) University of Colorado at

Boulder, Note this is appropriate for single speed units only.

227 Using aforementioned relationship and test-in efficiency of 10.5 EER, as listed in "Ameren Missouri Heating and Cooling Program Impact and Process Evaluation: Program Year 2015" https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/13806, page 43.

228 Based on Wassmer, M. (2003), "A Component-Based Model for Residential Air Conditioner and Heat Pump Energy Calculations," (Masters thesis), University of Colorado at

Based off Washing 3rt (2002). A Component Based and Residual Translation of Residual Translation (2002). A Component Based on Residual Translation (2002). A Component Post of Residu

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>231</sup> Evaluation - Opinion Dynamics review PY2019. The recommended values are constructed based on weather conditions (heating degree days and cooling degree days) in select Missouri cities (St. Louis, Cape Girardeau, Kansas City), weighted by partial year 2019 installations, <a href="https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15876">https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15876</a>, page 76. 232 Ameren Missouri PY2015 Evaluation, page 42, <a href="https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15876">https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15876</a>, page 76. 233 Average percentage improvement across 74 packaged service tune-up measures in the Ameren Missouri PY2019 Low Income Multifamily program. 234 Average percentage improvement across 74 packaged service tune-up measures in the Ameren Missouri PY2019 Low Income Multifamily program.

Ameren Missouri

Appendix I - TRM – Vol. 3: Residential Measures

Water Impact Descriptions and Calculation  $\ensuremath{\mathrm{N/A}}$ 

DEEMED O&M COST ADJUSTMENT CALCULATION N/ $\Delta$ 

MEASURE CODE:

2025 MEEIA 4 Plan Revision 8.0 Page 57

#### 3.4.7 Blower Motor

#### DESCRIPTION

This measure describes savings from a brushless permanent magnet (BPM) motor (known and referred in this measure as an electronically commutated motor (ECM)) compared to a lower efficiency motor. Time of Sale and New Construction replacement scenarios no longer apply to this measure, as federal standards make ECM blower fan motors a requirement for residential furnaces. Savings however are available from retrofitting an ECM motor into an existing furnace, or replacing an operational inefficient furnace with a new furnace with an ECM prior to the end of its life.

This measure characterizes the electric savings associated with the fan and the interactive negative therm savings due to a reduction in waste heat of the fan when operating in heating mode.

Savings decrease sharply with static pressure so duct improvements, and clean, low pressure drop filters can maximize savings. Savings occur when the blower is used for heating, cooling as well as when it is used for continuous ventilation, but only if the non-ECM motor would have been used for continuous ventilation too. If the resident runs the ECM blower continuously because it is a more efficient motor and would not run a non-ECM motor that way, savings are near zero and possibly negative. This characterization uses a 2009 Focus on Energy study of BPM blower motor savings in Wisconsin, which accounted for the effects of this behavioral impact.

Retrofitting an existing blower motor with a new ECM reduces the potential impact of the high efficiency motor over a new system designed for an ECM blower motor because existing systems were not designed to capitalize and take advantage of the ECM's multi-staging features. Energy and demand savings are limited to the efficiency gains from the motor itself.

Note: as part of a Time of Sale measure, it is not appropriate to claim additional ECM fan savings due to installing a new furnace or CAC unit as ECM motors are now baseline for new furnaces and the SEER2/EER2 ratings of a CAC unit already account for this electrical load.

In an early replacement furnace situation, ECM fan heating savings can be claimed for the RUL of the existing furnace, and cooling savings can be claimed for the RUL of the CAC if an existing cooling unit is not replaced.

If a new CAC unit is installed in a home where the existing furnace is not replaced, heating ECM savings should only be claimed if it can be demonstrated that the new CAC motor will be used for the heating load.

This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program types: RF, EREP

If applied to other program types, the measure savings should be verified.

# DEFINITION OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

A furnace with a brushless permanent magnet (BPM) blower motor, also known by the trademark ECM, BLDC, and other names.

#### DEFINITION OF BASELINE EQUIPMENT

A furnace with a non-BPM blower motor. As part of the Code of Federal Regulations, energy conservation standards for covered residential furnace fans became effective on July 3, 2019 (10 CFR 430.32(y)). This code requirement effectively makes ECMs part of the baseline for New Construction (NC), Replace-on-Fail (ROF), Time-of-Replacement (TOS), and Early Replacement (EREP) scenarios.

#### DEEMED LIFETIME OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The expected measure life is assumed to be 6 years, which is the remaining life of existing furnaces.<sup>235</sup>

#### DEEMED MEASURE COST

The capital cost for this measure as a retrofit should be actual if known; if unknown, assume \$350.<sup>236</sup> In cases of furnace early replacements, it is assumed the incremental cost of the ECM is \$0.

# LOADSHAPE

HVAC RES

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>235</sup> Illinois TRM Version 12.0, https://www.ilsag.info/wp-content/uploads/IL-TRM\_Effective\_010124\_v12.0\_Vol\_3\_Res\_09222023\_FINAL\_clean.pdf, page 150\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>28</sup> fibid, p. 151. The cost of a typical replacement motor is estimated at \$180 based on quotes from online suppliers, plus \$17 for the bracket. Typical labor costs are estimated at between \$140 and \$190 based on program experience provided by Staples in April 2022. A total retrofit measure cost is therefore estimated at \$350.

# Algorithm

# CALCULATION OF SAVINGS

#### ELECTRIC ENERGY SAVINGS

 $= (1 - \%_with_New_ASHP) * (400 kWh/year * HeatingEFLH / WisconsinHeatingEFLH) * HF * ISR \\ = (1 - \%_with_New_Central_Cooling) * (70 kWh/year * CoolingEFLH / WisconsinCoolingEFLH) * HF * ISR \\ = (25 kWh/year * CoolingEFLH / WisconsinCoolingEFLH + 2,960 kWh/year * RT% - 30 kWh/year) * HF * ISR \\ = (25 kWh/year * CoolingEFLH / WisconsinCoolingEFLH + 2,960 kWh/year * RT% - 30 kWh/year) * HF * ISR \\ = (25 kWh/year * CoolingEFLH / WisconsinCoolingEFLH + 2,960 kWh/year * RT% - 30 kWh/year) * HF * ISR \\ = (25 kWh/year * CoolingEFLH / WisconsinCoolingEFLH + 2,960 kWh/year * RT% - 30 kWh/year) * HF * ISR \\ = (25 kWh/year * CoolingEFLH / WisconsinCoolingEFLH + 2,960 kWh/year * RT% - 30 kWh/year) * HF * ISR \\ = (25 kWh/year * CoolingEFLH / WisconsinCoolingEFLH + 2,960 kWh/year * RT% - 30 kWh/year) * HF * ISR \\ = (25 kWh/year * RT% - 30 kWh/year) * HF * ISR \\ = (25 kWh/year * RT% - 30 kWh/year) * HF * ISR \\ = (25 kWh/year) * HF * ISR \\ = (25$  $\Delta kWh_{Heating\ Mode}$  $\Delta kWh_{Cooling\ Mode}$ ΔkWh<sub>Auto</sub> Circulation

Where:

Parameter	Value
Wisconsin Cooling Savings kWh/year	70.00 <sup>237</sup>
Cooling Savings All Systems	25.00 <sup>238</sup>
Wisconsin Cooling EFLH	542.50 <sup>239</sup>
Wisconsin Heating Savings kWh/year	400.00 <sup>240</sup>
Wisconsin Heating EFLH	2,545.25 <sup>241</sup>
Wisconsin Circulation Savings kWh/year	2,960.00 <sup>242</sup>
RT=Percent additional run time factor	8.81%243
Standby losses	30244
Saint Louis Heating EFLH	2,009.00 <sup>245</sup>
Saint Louis Cooling EFLH	1,215.00 <sup>246</sup>
% with New Central Cooling	82% 247
% with New ASHP	16%248
ISR	Actual, or if unknown, assume 100% <sup>249</sup>
HF	100%250

# SUMMER COINCIDENT PEAK DEMAND SAVINGS

 $\Delta kW = \Delta kWh * CF$ 

Where:

 $\Delta k W h \\$ CF

= Electric energy savings, as calculated above = Summer peak coincidence demand (kW) to annual energy (kWh) factor = 0.0004660805

# NATURAL GAS SAVINGS

<sup>237</sup> Ameren Missouri HVAC Program Evaluation PY2017, page 41, <a href="https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/14208">https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/14208</a>
 <sup>238</sup> Ibid.
 <sup>240</sup> Ibid.
 <sup>241</sup> Ibid.

Libid.
 Libid.
 Ameren Missouri HVAC Program Evaluation PY2019, page 39, <a href="https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15876.">https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15876.</a>
 Ameren Missouri HVAC Program Evaluation PY2017, page 41, <a href="https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/14208">https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/14208</a>
 Bid.
 Ameren Missouri HVAC Program Evaluation PY2019, <a href="https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15877">https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15877</a>, page 90.
 Ameren Missouri HVAC Program Evaluation PY2020, <a href="https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/13831">https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/13831</a>, page 53.
 Household Factor (HF) is assumed to be 100%. 65% multifamily value is not applicable for this measure, as savings should be based upon pressure drop in the system.

2025 MEEIA 4 Plan Revision 8.0 Page 59

# Ameren Missouri

Appendix I - TRM - Vol. 3: Residential Measures

 $\Delta therms^{251} =$  - Heating Savings \* 0.03412 / AFUE

Where:

0.03412 = Converts kWh to therms AFUE = Efficiency of the Furnace

= Actual. If unknown assume 95%<sup>252</sup> if in new furnace or 64.4 AFUE%<sup>253</sup> if in existing furnace

Using defaults:

= - (430 \* 0.03412) / 0.95 For new Furnace For existing Furnace = -(430 + 0.03412)/(0.93)= -(15.4 therms) = -(430 \* 0.03412) / 0.644 = -22.8 therms

WATER IMPACT DESCRIPTIONS AND CALCULATION

DEEMED O&M COST ADJUSTMENT CALCULATION  $\ensuremath{\mathrm{N/A}}$ 

MEASURE CODE:

Page 60 2025 MEEIA 4 Plan Revision 8.0

 <sup>251</sup> The blower fan is in the heating duct so all, or very nearly all, of its waste heat is delivered to the conditioned space. Negative value since this measure will increase the heating load due to reduced waste heat.
 252 Minimum efficiency rating from ENERGY STAR® Furnace Specification v4.0, effective February 1, 2013, https://www.energystarg.oo/sites/default/files/specs/private/Final Version 4.0 Specification.pdf\*, page 2.
 253 Average nameplate efficiencies of all early replacement qualifying equipment in Ameren II. PY2003-PY2004.

#### 348 Central Air Conditioner

#### DESCRIPTION

This measure characterizes:

- 1. TOS: The installation of a new residential sized (<= 65,000 Btu/hr) central air conditioning ducted split system meeting ENERGY STAR® efficiency standards presented below. This could relate to the replacement of an existing unit at the end of its useful life, or the installation
- 2. EREP: For the early replacement baseline to apply, program participants or installation contractors must provide documentation asserting that the existing units operated when turned on—whether or not they provided cooling—and the existing unit brand name and model number must be documented; or, if the nameplate is not readable, a photograph of the unit in context and the nameplate specifically must be provided. All other conditions will be considered TOS. The baseline SEER2 of the existing central air conditioning unit replaced: If the SEER2 of the existing unit is known and, the baseline SEER2 is the actual SEER2 value of the unit replaced. If the SEER2 of the existing unit is unknown, use assumptions in variable list below (SEER2\_exist).

This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program types: TOS, NC, and EREP.

If applied to other program types, the measure savings should be verified.

#### DEFINITION OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

In order for this characterization to apply, the efficient equipment is assumed to be a ducted split central air conditioning unit meeting the minimum ENERGY STAR® efficiency level standards. For reference, the minimum ENERGY STAR® version 6.1 efficiency level standards are provided below254

- Split system central air conditioners 15.2 SEER2 and 12.0 EER2
- Single package central air conditioners 15.2 SEER2 and 11.5 EER2
- Space constrained units  $-13.4\ SEER2^{255}$

The measure characterization recommends sourcing the efficiency specifications from the actually installed equipment. If those values are not known, the default equipment efficiency recommendations are conservatively based on ENERGY STAR® version 6.1 specifications.

#### DEFINITION OF BASELINE EQUIPMENT

The baseline for the TOS measure is based on the current federal standard efficiency level<sup>256</sup>:

- Standard sized Split system air conditioners 13.4 SEER2
- Standard sized Single-package air conditioners  $13.4\ SEER2$
- Space constrained air conditioners 11.7 SEER2

Under the new federal standards, the M1 testing protocol was revised, resulting in a new SEER performance metric called SEER2. When quantifying energy savings, the SEER2 metric should be used for the existing, baseline, and new equipment. The following conversion formula can be used to convert between efficiency metrics:

2025 MEEIA 4 Plan Revision 8.0 Page 61

<sup>254</sup> ENERGY STAR Program Requirements Product Specification for Central Air Conditioner and Heat Pump Equipment, v6.1, effective January 1, 2023, https://www.energystar.gov/sites/default/files/ENERGY%20STAR%20Version%206.1%20Central%20Air%20Conditioner%20and%20Hear%20Pump%20Final%20Specification %20%28Rev.%20January%20%20S2AC%29.pdf; 'ENERGY STAR Version 6.1 Central Air Conditioner and Heat Pump Final Specification (Rev. January 2022).pdf', are in terms of an updated metric, depicted as SEER2 and EER2. The updated test method as well as the updated ENERGY STAR specifications mimic the updated federal appliance standards. An equivalent stringency of these new standards for split system air conditioners are 16 SEER and 15 EIR2 and for single-package air conditioners are 16 SEER and EER 12, as detailed in: Consortium for Energy Efficiency (CEE) Residential HVAC Specifications, Estimated Appendix M1 Equivalents, January 15 2021.

255 The ENERGY STAR specification does not provide an efficiency level for space constrained products but this is a proposed level for this product type that the marketplace has devalenced explicitors to meet a contract of the space constrained products but this is a proposed level for this product type that the marketplace has devalenced explicitors to meet.

developed solutions to meet.

256 The 2023 federal standards (10 CFR 430.32(c)(5)) are in terms of an updated metric, depicted as SEER2 and manufacturers must certify their products meet the standard according to the new test procedure and new metrics. The updated test method as well as the updated energy conservation standards were negotiated under the appliance standards and rulemaking federal advisory committee (ASRAC) in accordance with the Federal Advisory Committee Act (FACA) and the negotiated rulemaking act. An equivalent stringency of these new standards for spit system air conditioners are 14 SEER and for single-package air conditioners are 14 SEER, as detailed in: Federal Code of Regulations, Energy Conservation Program: Energy Conservations Standards for residential Central Air Conditioners and Heat Pumps; Confirmation of effective date and compliance date for direct final rule, May 26, 2017, Docket: EERE-2014-BT-STD-0048 (https://www.regulations.gov/document/EERE-2014-BT-STD-0048-0200).

Page 62

SEER2 = SEER \* 0.96

The baseline for the early replacement measure is the efficiency of the existing equipment for the assumed remaining useful life of the unit and the new baseline as defined above<sup>257</sup> for the remainder of the measure life.

# DEEMED LIFETIME OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The expected measure life is assumed to be 18 years.<sup>258</sup>

Remaining life of existing equipment is assumed to be 6 years.<sup>259</sup>

**DEEMED MEASURE COST**Time of sale: The incremental capital cost for this measure is dependent on efficiency. Assumed incremental costs are provided below:<sup>260</sup>

Efficiency	Incremental
Level (SEER2)	Cost
13.9	\$111
14.4	\$230
14.9	\$453
15.4	\$635
16.3	\$861
16.8	\$891
17.3	\$921
19.2	\$1,006
21.1	\$1,120
22.4	\$1,240
13.9	\$111
14.4	\$230
14.9	\$453
15.4	\$635

Early replacement: The full install cost for this measure is the actual cost of removing the existing unit and installing the new one. If this is unknown, assume defaults below. 261

Efficiency Level (SEER2)	Full Retrofit Cost
13.9	\$3,450
14.4	\$3,569
14.9	\$3,791
15.4	\$3,973
16.3	\$4,200
16.8	\$4,229
17.3	\$4,259
19.2	\$4,345
21.1	\$4,458
22.4	\$4,579
13.9	\$3,450
14.4	\$3,569
14.9	\$3,791

2025 MEEIA 4 Plan Revision 8.0

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>257</sup> Baseline SEER and EER should be updated when new minimum federal standards become effective.
 <sup>258</sup> Measure Life Report, Residential and Commercial/Industrial Lighting and HVAC Measures, <a href="https://energizect.com/sites/default/files/documents/Measure%20Life%20Report%202007.pdf">https://energizect.com/sites/default/files/documents/Measure%20Life%20Report%202007.pdf</a>; 'Measure Life Report 2007.pdf'.
 <sup>250</sup> Assumed to be one third of effective useful life.
 <sup>260</sup> See 'CAC Costs 09.02.2024.xlsx'.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>261</sup> Ibid.

Efficiency vel (SEER2)	Full Retrofit Cost
15.4	\$3,973

Assumed deferred cost (after 6 years) of replacing existing equipment with new baseline unit is assumed to be \$3,670.262 This future cost should be discounted to present value using a 2.31% nominal societal discount rate, based on the ten year average (1/1/2014 – 12/31/2023) of the 10 year Treasury bond yield rates. 263

#### LOADSHAPE

Cooling RES

#### Algorithm

#### CALCULATION OF SAVINGS

#### ELECTRIC ENERGY SAVINGS

Time of sale:

$$\Delta kWh$$
 = ((FLH<sub>cool</sub> \* Capacity \* (1/SEER2<sub>base</sub> - 1/SEER2<sub>ee</sub>))/1,000) \* HF \* ISR

Early replacement:264

 $\Delta kWh$  for remaining life of existing unit (1st 6 years):

 $\Delta kWh$  for remaining measure life (next 12 years):

Where:

 $FLH_{cool} = Full load cooling hours:$  <sup>265</sup>

Weather Basis (Ameren	EFLHcool
Missouri Average)	(Hours)
SF or MF	869

Capacity = Size of new equipment in Btu/hr (note 1 ton = 12,000Btu/hr)

= Actual installed, or if actual size unknown 33,600Btu/hr for single-family buildings<sup>266</sup> = Seasonal Energy Efficiency Ratio of baseline unit (kBtu/kWh)<sup>267</sup>

SEER2<sub>base</sub>

= 13.4 SEER2 for standard sized units or 11.7 SEER2 for space constrained units<sup>268</sup>

SEER2<sub>exist</sub> = Seasonal Energy Efficiency Ratio of existing unit (kBtu/kWh)

= Use actual SEER2 rating where it is possible to measure or reasonably estimate. If using rated efficiencies, derate the efficiency value based on the age of the existing equipment (up to a maximum of 30 years) to account for degradation over time. <sup>269</sup> If age is unknown, use 12 years.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>262</sup> Ibid.

<sup>262</sup> Ibid.
263 'Societal\_Discount\_Rate\_Calculation\_08082024.xlsx'.
264 The two equations are provided to show how savings are determined during the initial phase of the measure (existing to efficient) and the remaining phase (new baseline to efficient). In practice, the screening tools used may either require a First Year savings (using the first equation) and then a "number of years to adjustment" and "savings adjustment" input which would be the (new base to efficient savings).
265 Evaluation - Opinion Dynamics review PY2019. https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15876, page 30.
266 Actual unit size required for multifamily building, no size assumption provided because the unit size and resulting savings can vary greatly depending on the number of units.
267 SEER to SEER2 conversion factor: SEER2 = SEER \* 96%. Conversion factor for SEER to SEER2 is used when converting an existing system that is rated in SEER to SEER2.
This is to meet the DOE M1 CFR Standard beginning January 1, 2023. The efficiency levels of the existing, baseline, and efficient case must be expressed in SEER2 terms before applying formulas.
288 Based on minimum federal standard effective 11/2023: 10 CFR 430.32(c)(5)
289 Illinois TRM Version 12.0, https://www.ilsag.info/wp-content/uploads/IL-TRM\_Effective\_010124\_v12.0\_Vol\_3\_Res\_09222023\_FINAL\_clean.pdf, page 112. Justification for degradation factors can be found on page 14 of 'AIC HVAC Metering Study Memo FINAL 2\_28\_2018.docx'. Estimate efficiency as (Rated Efficiency \* (1-0.01)^Equipment Age).

# Ameren Missouri

# Appendix I - TRM - Vol. 3: Residential Measures

= SERZ \* (1-0.01)\* [If unknown, assume 8.9.<sup>270</sup>, which is already adjusted to account for age-related degradation. = Seasonal Energy Efficiency Ratio of ENERGY STAR® unit (kBtu/kWh) = Actual installed or 15.2 if unknown.

SEER2ee

HF = For Multifamily units, use a factor of 65% to convert residential single family to multifamily capacity. If actual

capacity is used apply 100%.

ISR

= In service rate = Actual, or if unknown, assume 100%<sup>271</sup>

# SUMMER COINCIDENT PEAK DEMAND SAVINGS

 $\Delta kW = \Delta kWh * CF$ 

Where:

 $\Delta kWh$ 

= Electric energy savings, as calculated above = Summer peak coincidence demand (kW) to annual energy (kWh) factor = 0.0009474181CF

# NATURAL GAS SAVINGS N/A

#### WATER IMPACT DESCRIPTIONS AND CALCULATION

# DEEMED O&M COST ADJUSTMENT CALCULATION

# MEASURE CODE:

270 Illinois TRM Version 12.0, <a href="https://www.ilsag.info/wp-content/uploads/IL-TRM">https://www.ilsag.info/wp-content/uploads/IL-TRM</a> Effective 010124 v12.0 Vol 3 Res 09222023 FINAL clean.pdf, page 130.
 271 Ameren Missouri HVAC Evaluation: PY2020, <a href="https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/13831">https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/13831</a>, page 53.

2025 MEEIA 4 Plan Revision 8.0 Page 64

#### 3.4.9 Filter Cleaning or Replacement and Dirty Filter Alarms

An air filter on a central forced air heating system is replaced prior to the end of its useful life with a new filter, resulting in a lower pressure drop across the filter. As filters age, the pressure drop across them increases as filtered medium accumulates. Replacing filters before they reach the point of becoming ineffective can save energy by reducing the pressure drop required by filtration, subsequently reducing the load on the blower motor.

This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program type: RET.

If applied to other program types, the measure savings should be verified.

#### DEFINITION OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

A new filter offering a lower pressure drop across the filter medium compared to the existing filter.

#### DEFINITION OF BASELINE EQUIPMENT

A filter that is nearing the end of its effective useful life, defined by having a pressure drop twice that of its original state.

#### DEEMED LIFETIME OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The expected measure life is assumed to be 1 year<sup>272</sup> for a filter replacement and 5 years<sup>273</sup> for a dirty filter alarm.

#### DEEMED MEASURE COST

Actual material and labor cost should be used if known, since there is a wide range of filter types and costs. If unknown,274 the cost of a fiberglass filter is assumed to be \$7.33 and the cost of a pleated filter is assumed to be \$15.66. If unknown, the cost of a dirty filter alarm is assumed to be \$5.

#### LOADSHAPE

HVAC RES

#### Algorithm

Electric energy savings are calculated by estimating the difference in power requirements to move air through the existing and new filter and multiplying by the anticipated operating hours of the blower during the heating season.

#### ELECTRIC ENERGY SAVINGS

$$\begin{split} &= kWh\_{heating} + kWh\_{cooling} \\ &= \% \, Heating * kW_{motor} * EFLH_{heat} * EI * (1 - Leakage) * ISR \\ &= \% \, AC * kW_{motor} * EFLH_{cool} * EI * (1 - Leakage) * ISR \end{split}$$
kWh\_heating kWh\_cooling

<sup>272</sup> Many manufacturers suggest replacing filters more often than an annual basis, however this measure assumes that a filter will generally last one full heating season before it

and any inaturativets suggest replacing filters indice offer in an animal basis, nowever this measure assumes that a finet will generally last one tim heating season before it needs replacement.

273 CPUC Support Tables: Effective Useful Life and Remaining Useful Life. Air Filter Alarm. Accessed on June 11, 2024. <a href="https://www.caetrm.com/cpuc/table/effusefullife/274">https://www.caetrm.com/cpuc/table/effusefullife/274</a> Assumes an average price of \$1.08 for fiberglass and \$9.41 for pleated, plus \$6.25 in labor (based on 15 minutes, including portion of travel time, and \$2.5 per hour, which is in line with the typical prevailing wage of a General Laborer, as per Annual Wage Order No. 23 documents published by the Missouri Department of Labor). Average filter costs sourced from "Air Filter Testing, Listing, and Labeling," Docket #12-AAER-2E prepared for the California Energy Commission, July 23, 2013.

#### Where:

Factor	Term	School Value
%Heating	Fraction of participants with electric heating	Actual
%AC	Fraction of participants with central cooling	Actual
$kW_{motor}$	Average motor full load electric demand (kW)	$0.5^{275}$
EFLH <sub>heat</sub>	Equivalent Full Load Hours (EFLH) Heating (hours/year) - SF or MF	1496 <sup>276</sup>
$EFLH_{cool}$	Equivalent Full Load Hours (EFLH) Cooling (hours/year) - SF or MF	869 <sup>277</sup>
EI	Efficiency Improvement (%)	10%278
Leakage	% Homes outside Service Territory	0%
		Actual, or if
ISR	In Service Rate	unknown, assume 100% <sup>279</sup>

#### SUMMER COINCIDENT PEAK DEMAND SAVINGS

 $\Delta kW = \Delta kWh * CF$ 

Where:

 $\Delta kWh$ 

= Electric energy savings, as calculated above = Summer peak coincidence demand (kW) to annual energy (kWh) factor

= 0.0004660805

NATURAL GAS SAVINGS

WATER IMPACT DESCRIPTIONS AND CALCULATION

DEEMED O&M COST ADJUSTMENT CALCULATION

MEASURE CODE:

<sup>276</sup> Ameren Missouri EE Kits Evaluation PY2018, page 41, https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15870.
276 Ameren Missouri EE Kits Evaluation PY2018, page 41, https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15870.
277 Ameren Missouri EE Kits Evaluation PY2018, page 41, https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15870.
278 Illinois TRM Version 12.0, https://www.ilsag.info/wp-content/uploads/IL-TRM Effective 010124 v12.0 Vol 3 Res 09222023 FINAL clean.pdf, page 233. Based on Energy.gov website; "Maintaining Your Air Conditioner", which states that replacing a dirty air filter with a clean one can lower total air conditioner energy consumption by 5-15%. See https://www.energy.gov/energysaver/maintaining-your-air-conditioner; "Maintaining Your Air Conditioner \_ Department of Energy.pdf".
279 Ameren Missouri EE Kits PY18 Evaluation, https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15870, page 41.

# 3.4.10 Packaged Terminal Air Conditioner (PTAC) and Packaged Terminal Heat Pump (PTHP)

A PTAC is a packaged terminal air conditioner that cools and provides heat through an electric resistance heater (heat strip). A PTHP is a packaged terminal heat pump. A PTHP uses its compressor year-round to heat or cool. In warm weather, it efficiently captures heat from inside a space and pumps it outside for cooling. In cool weather, it captures heat from outdoor air and pumps it into a space, adding heat from electric heat strips as necessary to provide heat.

This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program types: TOS, NC, and EREP.

This measure characterizes:

- 1. TOS: the purchase and installation of a new efficient PTAC or PTHP.
- 2. EREP: For the early replacement baseline to apply, program participants or installation contractors must provide documentation asserting that the existing units operated when turned on—whether or not they provided cooling—and the existing unit brand name and model number must be documented; or, if the nameplate is not readable, a photograph of the unit in context and the nameplate specifically must be provided. Savings are calculated between existing unit and efficient unit consumption during the remaining life of the existing unit, and between new baseline unit and efficient unit consumption for the remainder of the measure life. The measure is only valid for non-fuel switching installations – for example replacing a cooling only PTAC with a PTHP can currently not use the TRM.

If applied to other program types, the measure savings should be verified.

#### DEFINITION OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

In order for this characterization to apply, the efficient equipment is assumed to be PTACs or PTHPs that exceed baseline efficiencies.

#### DEFINITION OF BASELINE EQUIPMENT

TOS: the baseline condition is defined by the Code of Federal Regulations at 10 CFR 431.97(c), section \$431.97.

EREP: the baseline is the existing PTAC or PTHP for the assumed remaining useful life of the unit and the new baseline as defined above for the remainder of the measure life.

#### DEEMED LIFETIME OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The expected measure life is assumed to be 15 years.<sup>280</sup>

Remaining life of existing equipment is assumed to be 5 years.<sup>281</sup>

#### DEEMED MEASURE COST

TOS: The incremental capital cost for this equipment is estimated to be \$84/ton.<sup>282</sup>

EREP: The measure cost is the full cost of removing the existing unit and installing a new one. The actual program cost should be used; if unknown,

The assumed deferred cost (after 5 years) of replacing existing equipment with new baseline unit is assumed to be \$1,039 per ton. 284 This future cost should be discounted to present value using a 2.31% nominal societal discount rate, based on the ten year average (1/1/2014 - 12/31/2023) of the 10 year Treasury bond yield rates. 285

# LOADSHAPE

Cooling RES Heating RES

285 'Societal\_Discount\_Rate\_Calculation\_08082024.xlsx'

2025 MEEIA 4 Plan Revision 8.0 Page 67

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>280</sup> Measure Life Report: Residential and Commercial/Industrial Lighting and HVAC Measures, GDS Associates, Inc., June 2007,

<sup>\*\*</sup>Interview of the Report: Restuential and Commercial/Industrial Lighting and HVAC Measures, CIDS Associates, Inc., June 2007, https://energizect.com/sites/default/files/documents/Measures/20Life%20Report%202007.pdf; 'Measure Life Report 2007.pdf', page 1-4.

\*\*Industrial Standard assumption of one third of effective useful life.

\*\*Industrial Standard assumption of one third of effective useful life.

\*\*Industrial Standard assumption of one third of effective useful life.

\*\*Industrial Standard assumption of one third of effective useful life.

\*\*Industrial Standard assumption of one third of effective useful life.

\*\*Industrial Standard assumption of one third of effective useful life.

\*\*Industrial Standard assumption of one third of effective useful life.

\*\*Industrial Standard assumption of one third of effective useful life.

\*\*Industrial Standard assumption of one third of effective useful life.

\*\*Industrial Standard assumption of one third of effective useful life.

\*\*Industrial Standard assumption of one third of effective useful life.

\*\*Industrial Standard assumption of one third of effective useful life.

\*\*Industrial Standard assumption of one third of effective useful life.

\*\*Industrial Standard assumption of one third of effective useful life.

\*\*Industrial Standard assumption of one third of effective useful life.

\*\*Industrial Standard assumption of one third of effective useful life.

\*\*Industrial Standard assumption of one third of effective useful life.

\*\*Industrial Standard assumption of one third of effective useful life.

\*\*Industrial Standard assumption of one third of effective useful life.

\*\*Industrial Standard assumption of one third of effective useful life.

\*\*Industrial Standard assumption of one third of effective useful life.

\*\*Industrial Standard assumption of one third of effective useful life.

\*\*Industrial Standard assumption of one third of effective useful life.

\*\*Industrial Standard assumption of one third of effective useful life.

\*\*Industrial Standard assumption o

Page 68

# Algorithm

#### CALCULATION OF SAVINGS

#### ELECTRIC ENERGY SAVINGS

Electric savings for PTACs and PTHPs should be calculated using the following algorithms

Time of sale:

$$\Delta kWh = \frac{\left[\left(\left(EFLH_{cool} * Capacity_{cool} * \left(1/SEER2_{base} - 1/SEER2_{ee}\right)\right)/1000\right) + \left(\left(EFLH_{heat} * Capacity_{heat} * \left(1/HSPF2_{base} - 1/HSFP2_{ee}\right)\right)/1000}{1,000}\right)}{1,000} + \frac{\left(1/HSPF2_{base} - 1/HSFP2_{ee}\right)}{1,000}$$

Early replacement:286

ΔkWh for remaining life of existing unit:

$$= \left[ \left( \left( EFLH_{cool} * Capacity_{cool} * \left( 1/SEER2_{exist} - 1/SEER2_{ee} \right) \right) / 1000 \right) + \left( \left( EFLH_{heat} * Capacity_{heat} * \left( 1/HSPF2_{exist} - 1/HSFP2_{ee} \right) \right) / 1,000 \right) \right] * ISR$$

 $\Delta kWh$  for remaining measure life:

$$= [(EFLH_{cool} * Capacity_{cool} * (1/SEER2_{base} - 1/SEER2_{ee})) / 1000) + ((EFLH_{heat} * Capacity_{heat} * (1/HSPF2_{base} - 1/HSFP2_{ee})) / 1,000)] * ISR$$

Where:

= Heating capacity of the unit in Btu/hr  $Capacity_{heat} \\$ 

= Actual

EFLH<sub>heat</sub> = Equivalent Full Load Hours for heating.

= Custom input if program or regional evaluation results are available, otherwise, per the following table:

	Weather Basis (Ameren Missouri Average)	EFLH <sub>heat</sub> <sup>287</sup>
Г	SF or MF	1040

HSPF2<sub>ee</sub> = HSPF rating of new equipment

= Actual installed

HSPF2<sub>base</sub> =Heating System Performance Factor of baseline unit (kBtu/kWh)

Equipment Type	Unit Size	Federal Regulations Minimum Efficiency (HSPF)
PTHP (Heating mode)	Standard Sized	(3.7 – (0.052 * Capacity <sub>heat</sub> / 1,000)) * 3.41
PTHP (Heating mode)	Non-Standard Size*	(2.9 = (0.026 * Capacity / 1.000)) * 3.41

HSPF2<sub>exist</sub> = Actual HSPF rating of existing equipment. If unknown, assume:

I	Existing Equipment Type	HSPF2exist
	Electric resistance heating (PTAC)	3.412288
Г	PTHP	5 44289

= the cooling capacity of the ductless heat pump unit in Btu/hr.<sup>290</sup> Capacitycool

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>286</sup> The two equations are provided to show how savings are determined during the initial phase of the measure (existing to efficient) and the remaining phase (new baseline to efficient). In practice, the screening tools used may either require a first year savings (using the first equation) and then a "number of years to adjustment" and "savings adjustment" input which would be the (new base to efficient savings)/(existing to efficient savings).

<sup>287</sup> Base values reported in All-Electric Homes PY6 Metering Results: Multifamily HVAC Systems, Cadmus, October 2015, Ameren. Illinois were adjusted to fit Missouri climate zones by a comparison of relative annual heating and cooling degree hours (base 65). See "3.4.8 EFLH 06022016.xlsx" for derivation. FLH values are based on metering of multifamily units that were used as the primary heating source to the whole home, and in buildings that had received weatherization improvements. A DMSHP installed in a single-family home may be used more sporadically; sepecially if the DMSHP serves only a room, and buildings that have not been weatherized may require longer hours.

Additional evaluation is recommended to refine the EFLH assumptions for the general population.

<sup>288</sup> Electric resistance has a COP of 1.0 which equals 1/0.293 = 3.41 HSPF.

<sup>289</sup> This is estimated based on finding the average HSPF/SEER ratio from the AHRI directory data (using the least efficient models – SEER 12 and SEER 13) – 0.596 and applying to the average nameplate SEER ratio for provide a result within

to the average nameplate SEER rating of all early replacement qualifying equipment in Ameren PY2003-PY2004. This estimation methodology appears to provide a result with the average nameplate SEER rating of all early replacement qualifying equipment in Ameren PY2003-PY2004. This estimation methodology appears to provide a result with the average nameplate SEER rating of all early replacement qualifying equipment in Ameren PY2003-PY2004. This estimation methodology appears to provide a result with the average nameplate SEER rating of all early replacement qualifying equipment in Ameren PY2003-PY2004. This estimation methodology appears to provide a result with the average name and the second contract of t 10% of actual HSPF. <sup>290</sup> 1 Ton = 12 kBtu/hr.

SEER2ee

= Actual installed

= SEER rating of new equipment

= Actual installed<sup>291</sup> = SEER2 rating of the baseline unit (kBtu/kWh). When using the formulas in the table below, convert the baseline EER to SEER2<sub>base</sub> SEER2 using the EER conversion formula.<sup>292</sup>

Equipment Type	Unit Size	Federal Regulations Minimum Efficiency (EER)
PTAC (Cooling mode)	Standard Sized	14.0 – (0.300 * Capacity <sub>cool</sub> / 1,000)
PTAC (Cooling mode)	Non-Standard Size*	10.9 – (0.213 * Capacity <sub>cool</sub> / 1,000)
PTHP (Cooling mode)	Standard Sized	14.0 – (0.300 * Capacity <sub>cool</sub> / 1,000)
PTHP (Cooling mode)	Non-Standard Size*	10.8 – (0.213 * Capacity <sub>cool</sub> / 1,000)

<sup>\*</sup> Non-Standard Size apply only to units with existing sleeves less than 16 inches (406mm) in height and less than 42 inches (1067 mm) in width.

SEER2<sub>exist</sub> = Actual SEER rating of existing equipment. If unknown, assume:

Existing Cooling System	SEER2 <sub>exist</sub> <sup>293</sup>
PTHP	6.91
PTAC	6.53

EFLH<sub>cool</sub>

Equivalent Full Load Hours for cooling.
 Custom input if program or regional evaluation results are available, otherwise, per the following table.

Weather Basis (Ameren Missouri Average)	EFLH <sub>cool</sub>
SF or MF	617

ISR = In-service rate. Actual, or if unknown, assume 100% 295

#### SUMMER COINCIDENT PEAK DEMAND SAVINGS

Time of sale:

$$\Delta kW = \Delta kW h_{Cooling} * CF$$

Where:

= Electric energy savings for cooling, calculated above = 0.0009474181  $\Delta kWh_{Cooling}$ CF

# NATURAL GAS ENERGY SAVINGS

# WATER IMPACT DESCRIPTIONS AND CALCULATION

Page 69 2025 MEEIA 4 Plan Revision 8.0

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>291</sup> If only an EER2 rating is available, use the following conversion equation to estimate SEER2; SEER = (1.12 + (1.2544 - 0.08 \* EER)<sup>0.5</sup>) / 0.04. This is the observse of EER = (-0.02 \* SEER²) + (1.12 \* SEER). From Wassmer, M. (2003), "A Component-Based Model for Residential Air Conditioner and Heat Pump Energy Calculations," (Masters thesis), University of Colorado at Boulder.

University of Colorado at Boulder.

292 Ibid.

293 ASHP existing efficiency assumes degradation and is sourced from the Ameren Missouri Heating and Cooling Program Impact and Process Evaluation: Program Year 2015.

CAC assumed to follow the same trend in degradation as the ASHP- 9.12 SEER nameplate to 7.2 (6.91 SEER2) operations SEER represents degradation to 78.9% of nameplate.

78.9% of 8.6 SEER CAC nameplate gives an operational SEER of 6.8 (6.53 SEER2).

294 Evaluation - Opinion Dynamics review PY2019. The recommended values are constructed based on weather conditions (heating degree days and cooling degree days) in select Missouri cities (St. Louis, Cape Girardeau, Kansas City), weighted by partial year 2019 installations.

295 Ameren Missouri HVAC Evaluation: PY2020, <a href="https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/13831">https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/13831</a>, page 53.

American Missouri

Deemied O&M Cost Adjustment Calculation
N/A

Measure Code:

Appendix 1 - TRM – Vol. 3: Residential Measures

Deemied O&M Cost Adjustment Calculation
N/A

Measure Code:

2025 MEEIA 4 Plan Revision 8.0 Page 70

#### 3.4.11 Room Air Conditioner

#### DESCRIPTION

This measure relates to the purchase and installation of a room air conditioning unit that meets the ENERGY STAR® minimum qualifying efficiency specifications, in place of a baseline unit meeting minimum federal standard efficiency ratings presented below:<sup>2</sup>

Produc	t Type and Class (Btu/hr)	Federal Standard with louvered sides (CEER) <sup>297</sup>	Federal Standard without louvered sides (CEER)	ENERGY STAR® v4.0 / CEE Tier 1 with louvered sides (CEER)	ENERGY STAR® v4.0 / CEE Tier 1 without louvered sides (CEER)	CEE Tier 2 (CEER) <sup>299</sup>
	< 8,000	11.0	10.0	12.1	11.0	12.7
Without	8,000 to 10,999	10.9	9.6	12.0	10.6	12.5
Reverse	11,000 to 13,999	10.9	9.5	12.0	10.5	12.5
Cycle	14,000 to 19,999	10.7	9.3	11.8	10.2	12.3
Cycle	20,000 to 27,999	9.4	9.4	10.3	10.3	10.8
	>=28,000	9.0	9.4	9.9	10.3	10.4
With	<14,000	9.8	9.3	10.8	10.2	12.5
Reverse	14,000 to 19,999	9.8	8.7	10.8	9.6	12.3
Cycle	>=20,000	9.3	8.7	10.2	9.6	10.4
Casement only		9.	.5	10	.5	
Casement-Slider		10.4		11.4		

This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program type: TOS and EREP.

If applied to other program types, the measure savings should be verified.

# DEFINITION OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

To qualify for this measure the new room air conditioning unit must meet the ENERGY STAR® efficiency standards presented above.

#### DEFINITION OF BASELINE EQUIPMENT

For programs other than low-income programs, the baseline assumption is a new room air conditioning unit that meets the current minimum federal efficiency standards presented above.

For low income programs, for both Time of Sale and Early Replacement the baseline assumption is an inefficient unit either existing in the home or being purchased or acquired via the secondary market.

#### DEEMED LIFETIME OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The measure life is assumed to be 12 years.30

For low income programs, since the baseline unit is assumed to be purchased from the secondary market, it is assumed that the remaining life of the baseline unit is 6 years and would need to be replaced with another unit from the secondary market at that point.30

<sup>296</sup>Side louvers that extend from a room air conditioner model in order to position the unit in a window. A model without louvered sides is placed in a built-in wall sleeve and are commonly referred to as "through-the-wall" or "built-in" models.

Casement-only refers to a room air conditioner with an encased assembly designed for mounting in a sliding or casement window of a specific size. Reverse cycle refers to the

Casement-slider refers to a room air conditioner with an encased assembly designed for mounting in a sliding or casement window of a specific size. Reverse cycle refers to the heating function found in certain room air conditioner models. https://www.energystar.gov/products/heating\_cooling/air\_conditioning\_room/key\_product\_criteria

297 See DOE's Appliance and Equipment Standards for Room AC;

298 ENERGY STAR Version 4.0 Room Air Conditioners Program Requirements

299 The Consortium for Energy Efficiency Super Efficient Home Appliance Initiative, Room Air Conditioner Specification, CEE Advanced Tier (CEER), effective January 31,

2017. Please see file 'CEE\_ResApp\_RoomAirConditionerSpecification\_2017.pdf'.

https://library.ccel.org/system/files/library/13069/CEE\_ResApp\_RoomAirConditionerSpecification\_2017.pdf

300 Measure Life Report, Residential and Commercial/Industrial Lighting and HVAC Measures,

https://energizect.com/sites/default/files/documents/Measure%20Life%20Report%202007.pdf; 'Measure Life Report 2007.pdf', page 1-3.

301 Illinois TRM Version 12.0, https://www.ilsag.info/wp-content/uploads/IL-TRM\_Effective\_010124\_v12.0\_Vol\_3\_Res\_09222023\_FINAL\_clean.pdf, page 68.

Page 72

# DEEMED MEASURE COST

For programs other than low-income programs, the incremental cost for this measure is assumed to be \$40 for a CEER Tier 1 or ENERGY STAR unit and \$100 for a CEE Tier 2 unit.302

For low income programs, the actual full cost of the ENERGY STAR® unit should be used. If unavailable assume  $$300.^{303}$  If a CEE Tier 2 unit is installed assume  $$508.^{304}$ 

#### LOADSHAPE

Cooling RES

#### Algorithm

#### CALCULATION OF SAVINGS

#### ELECTRIC ENERGY SAVINGS

ΔkWh =  $(FLH_{RoomAC} * Btuh * (1/CEER_{base} - 1/CEER_{ee})) / 1,000$ 

Where:

 $FLH_{\text{RoomAC}}$ = Full Load Hours of room air conditioning unit:

Weather Basis (City based upon)	Hours <sup>305</sup>
St Louis, MO	860 for primary use and 556 for secondary use

Btu/H = Size of unit

= Actual. If unknown assume 8,500 Btu/hr 306

CEER<sub>base</sub> = Efficiency of baseline unit

= For programs other than low-income programs, as provided in tables above = For low income programs, actual CEER of the existing unit; if unknown, assume 7.7<sup>307</sup>

CEER<sub>ee</sub> = Efficiency of ENERGY STAR® unit

= Actual. If unknown assume minimum qualifying standard as provided in tables above ISR

= Actual, or if unknown, reference values in the table below dependent on program type

Program Type	ISR
SFIE <sup>308</sup>	98%

#### SUMMER COINCIDENT PEAK DEMAND SAVINGS

 $\Delta kW = \Delta kWh * CF$ 

2025 MEEIA 4 Plan Revision 8.0

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>302</sup>Illinois TRM Version 12.0, <a href="https://www.ilsag.info/wp-content/uploads/IL-TRM">https://www.ilsag.info/wp-content/uploads/IL-TRM</a> Effective 010124 v12.0 Vol 3 Res 09222023 FINAL clean.pdf, page 41. CEE Tier 1 cost based on field study conducted by Efficiency Vermont and Tier 2 based on professional judgement.

<sup>303</sup> Ibid.

<sup>304</sup> Consistent with Non IQ version of the measure.
305 Primary is based upon Ameren Missouri PY2013 CoolSavers Evaluation data, Secondary is based upon Ameren Missouri Efficient Products PY2016 Evaluation,
https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/17349, page 64.
306 Based on maximum capacity average from the RLW Report: Final Report Coincidence Factor Study Residential Room Air Conditioners, June 23, 2008,
but the control of the Conditioners of the RLW Report Coincidence Factor Study Residential Room Air Conditioners, June 23, 2008,
but the control of the Conditioners of the

Dased on maximum capacity average from the KLW Report: Final Report Coincidence Factor Study Residential Room Air Conditioners, June 23, 2008, https://www.puc.nh.gov/Electric/Monitoring%20and%20Evaluation%20Reports/National%20Grid/122\_SPWG%20Room%20%20AC%20Evaluation%20FINALReport%20June %2023%20ver7.pdf; '122\_SPWG Room AC Evaluation FINALReport June 23 ver7.pdf'.

307 Illinois TRM Version 12.0, https://www.ilsag.info/wp-content/uploads/IL-TRM\_Effective\_010124\_v12.0\_Vol\_3\_Res\_09222023\_FINAL\_clean.pdf, page 70.

308 Ameren Missouri Efficient Products Evaluation PY2016, https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/17349, page 63.

Where:

ΔkWh CF

= Electric energy savings, as calculated above = Summer peak coincidence demand (kW) to annual energy (kWh) factor =  $0.0009474181^{309}$ 

NATURAL GAS SAVINGS N/A

Water Impact Descriptions and Calculation  $\ensuremath{\mathrm{N/A}}$ 

DEEMED O&M COST ADJUSTMENT CALCULATION

MEASURE CODE:

<sup>309</sup> Based on Ameren Missouri TRM Volume 1 - Appendix G: "Table 1 – Residential End Use Category Monthly Shapes and Coincident Peak Factors" for residential cooling enduse.

#### 3.4.12 Ground Source Heat Pump

#### DESCRIPTION

A heat pump provides heating or cooling by moving heat between indoor and the ground.

This measure characterizes:

- 1. TOS: The installation of a new residential sized ground source heat pump. This could relate to the replacement of an existing unit at the end of its useful life, or the installation of a new system in a new home.
- 2. EREP: The early removal of functioning electric heating and cooling systems from service, prior to its natural end of life, and replacement with a new high efficiency ground source heat pump unit. To qualify as early replacement, the existing unit must be operational when replaced. If the SEER of the existing unit is known, the baseline SEER is the actual SEER value of the unit replaced, and if unknown use assumptions in the variable list below (SEER2<sub>exist</sub> and HSPF2<sub>exist</sub>). If the operational status of the existing unit is unknown, use TOS assumptions.

This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program types: TOS, NC, and EREP.

If applied to other program types, the measure savings should be verified.

#### DEFINITION OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

A new residential sized ground source heat pump with specifications to be determined by program.

#### DEFINITION OF BASELINE EQUIPMENT

The baseline for the TOS measure is federal standard efficiency level as of: 14.3 SEER2 and 7.5 HSPF2 when replacing an existing air source heat pump or existing ground source heat pump, and 13.4 SEER2 and 3.41 HSPF2 when replacing a central air conditioner and electric resistance heating.

For the early replacement baseline to apply, program participants or installation contractors must provide documentation asserting that the existing units operated when turned on—whether or not they provided cooling—and the existing unit brand name and model number must be documented; or, if the nameplate is not readable, a photograph of the unit in context and the nameplate specifically must be provided. The baseline for the early replacement measure is the efficiency of the existing equipment for the assumed remaining useful life of the unit and the new baseline as defined above for the remainder of the measure life.

## DEEMED LIFETIME OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The expected measure life is assumed to be 25 years.<sup>310</sup>

For early replacement, the remaining life of existing equipment is assumed to be 6 years for GSHP, ASHP and CAC and 25 years for electric

#### DEEMED MEASURE COST

New Construction and Time of Sale: The actual installed cost of the Ground Source Heat Pump should be used (default of \$3957 per ton),311 minus the assumed installation cost of the baseline equipment (\$6562 + \$600 per ton for ASHP312 or \$2011 for a new baseline 80% AFUE furnace313 and \$3,338 for new baseline Central AC replacement 314).

Early Replacement: The actual full installation cost of the Ground Source Heat Pump should be used (default of \$3957 per ton).

The assumed deferred cost of replacing existing equipment with a new baseline unit is assumed to be \$7,527 + \$688 per ton for a new baseline Air Source Heat Pump, or \$2,296 for a new baseline 80% AFUE furnace and \$3,670 for new baseline Central AC replacement.<sup>315</sup> This future cost should be discounted to present value using a 2.31% nominal societal discount rate, based on the ten year average (1/1/2014 – 12/31/2023) of the 10 year Treasury bond yield rates. 316

#### LOADSHAPE

<sup>310</sup> Illinois TRM Version 12.0, https://www.ilsag.info/wp-content/uploads/IL-TRM\_Effective\_010124\_v12.0\_Vol\_3\_Res\_09222023\_FINAL\_clean.pdf, p. 166. System life of indoor components as per DOE estimate (see 'Geothermal Heat Pumps Department of Energy.htm'). The ground loop has a much longer life, but the compressor and other muour components as per D/DE estimate (see 'Geothermal Heat Pumps Department of Energy.htm'). The ground loop has a much longer life, bt mechanical components are the same as an ASHP.

311 Based on data provided in 'Results of HomE geothermal and air source heat pump rebate incentives documented by IL electric cooperatives'.

312 Full install ASHP costs are based upon data provided by Ameren. See 'ASHP Costs\_06242022'.

313 See 'Technical Standard Document\_APPENDIX\_E.pdf'.

<sup>314</sup> See 'CAC Costs 09.02.2024.xlsx'.

<sup>315</sup> All baseline replacement costs are consistent with their respective measures and include inflation rate of 1.91%.
316 'Societal\_Discount\_Rate\_Calculation\_08082024.xlsx'.

Cooling RES Heating RES

#### Algorithm

## CALCULATION OF SAVINGS

#### ELECTRIC ENERGY SAVINGS

TOS:

$$\Delta kWh = [((EFLH_{cool} * Capacity_{cool} * (1/EER2_{base} - 1/EER2_{ee}) / 1000) + ((EFLH_{heat} * Capacity_{heat} * (1/HSPF2_{base} - 1/HSFP2_{ee}) / 1000)] * (EFLH_{cool} * Capacity_{heat} * (1/HSPF2_{base} - 1/HSPP2_{ee}) / 1000)] * (EFLH_{cool} * Capacity_{heat} * (1/HSPF2_{base} - 1/HSPP2_{ee}) / 1000)] * (EFLH_{cool} * Capacity_{heat} * (1/HSPF2_{base} - 1/HSPP2_{ee}) / 1000)] * (EFLH_{cool} * Capacity_{heat} * (1/HSPP2_{base} - 1/HSPP2_{ee}) / 1000)] * (EFLH_{cool} * Capacity_{heat} * (1/HSPP2_{base} - 1/HSPP2_{ee}) / 1000)] * (EFLH_{cool} * Capacity_{heat} * (1/HSPP2_{base} - 1/HSPP2_{ee}) / 1000)] * (EFLH_{cool} * Capacity_{heat} * (1/HSPP2_{base} - 1/HSPP2_{ee}) / 1000)] * (EFLH_{cool} * Capacity_{heat} * (1/HSPP2_{base} - 1/HSPP2_{ee}) / 1000)] * (EFLH_{cool} * Capacity_{heat} * (1/HSPP2_{base} - 1/HSPP2_{ee}) / 1000)] * (EFLH_{cool} * Capacity_{heat} * (1/HSPP2_{base} - 1/HSPP2_{ee}) / 1000)] * (EFLH_{cool} * Capacity_{heat} * (1/HSPP2_{base} - 1/HSPP2_{ee}) / 1000)] * (EFLH_{cool} * Capacity_{heat} * (1/HSPP2_{base} - 1/HSPP2_{ee}) / 1000)] * (EFLH_{cool} * Capacity_{heat} * (1/HSPP2_{base} - 1/HSPP2_{ee}) / 1000)] * (EFLH_{cool} * Capacity_{heat} * (1/HSPP2_{base} - 1/HSPP2_{ee}) / 1000)] * (EFLH_{cool} * Capacity_{heat} * (1/HSPP2_{base} - 1/HSPP2_{ee}) / 1000)] * (EFLH_{cool} * Capacity_{heat} * (1/HSPP2_{base} - 1/HSPP2_{ee}) / 1000)] * (EFLH_{cool} * Capacity_{heat} * (1/HSPP2_{base} - 1/HSPP2_{ee}) / 1000)] * (EFLH_{cool} * Capacity_{heat} * (1/HSPP2_{base} - 1/HSPP2_{ee}) / 1000)] * (EFLH_{cool} * Capacity_{heat} * (1/HSPP2_{base} - 1/HSPP2_{ee}) / 1000)] * (EFLH_{cool} * Capacity_{heat} * (1/HSPP2_{ee}) / 1000)] * (EFLH_{cool} * Capacity_{he$$

EREP:317

ΔkWh for remaining life of existing unit (1st 6 years for replacing an ASHP or GSHP, 18 years for replacing electric resistance):

$$= \left[ \left( \left( EFLH_{cool} * Capacity_{cool} * \left( 1/EER2_{exist} - 1/EER2_{ee} \right) / 1000 \right) + \left( \left( EFLH_{heat} * Capacity_{heat} * \left( 1/HSPF2_{exist} - 1/HSFP2_{ee} \right) / 1000 \right) \right] \\ * ISR$$

 $\Delta kWh$  for remaining measure life (next 12 years if replacing an ASHP or GSHP):

Where:

= Equivalent full load hours of air conditioning:318  $EFLH_{cool}$ 

Weather Basis (City based upon)	EFLH <sub>cool</sub> (Hours)
St Louis, MO	869

 $Capacity_{cool} \\$ = Cooling capacity of air source heat pump (Btu/hr) = Actual (1 ton = 12,000Btu/hr)

EER2<sub>exist</sub> = Seasonal Energy Efficiency Ratio of existing unit (kBtu/kWh)

= Use actual SEER2<sup>319</sup> rating where it is possible to measure or reasonably estimate. If using rated efficiencies, derate the efficiency value based on the age of the existing equipment (up to a maximum of 30 years) to account for degradation over time. <sup>320</sup> If age is unknown, use 12 years. = SEER2 \* (1-0.01)<sup>Age</sup>

If rated efficiency is unknown, use defaults provided below, which should not be further adjusted to account for agerelated degradation:

<sup>317</sup> The two equations are provided to show how savings are determined during the initial phase of the measure (existing to efficient) and the remaining phase (new baseline to The two equations are provided to show how savings are determined during the initial phase of the measure (existing to efficient) and the remaining phase (new baseline to efficient). In practice, the screening tools used may either require a first year savings (using the first equation) and then a "number of years to adjustment" and "savings adjustment" input which would be the (new base to efficient savings)/(existing to efficient savings).

318 PY2019 Evaluation Report, https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15876, page 30.

319 Part load EER2 is paired with SEER2exist, consistent with the approach presented in section 3.4.2, Illinois TRM Version 12.0, https://www.ilsag.info/wp-content/uploads/IL-TRM\_Effective\_010124\_v12.0\_vol\_3\_Res\_09222023\_FINAL\_clean.pdf, p. 508.

320 Ibid., page 112. Justification for degradation factors can be found on page 14 of 'AIC HVAC Metering Study Memo FINAL 2\_28\_2018.docx'. Estimate efficiency as (Rated Efficiency \* (1-0.01)^Equipment Age).

Existing Cooling System	SEER2 <sub>exist</sub>
Air Source Heat Pump	6.91 <sup>321</sup>
Ground Source Heat Pump	13.4 <sup>322</sup>
Central AC	6.53
No central cooling <sup>323</sup>	Let '1/SEER2 <sub>exist</sub> ' = $0$

EER2<sub>base</sub> = Seasonal Energy Efficiency Ratio of baseline Air Source Heat Pump (kBtu/kWh)

= 14.3 if replacing air source heat pump or ground source heat pump; 13.4 if replacing central air conditioner

EER2 = Seasonal Energy Efficiency Ratio of efficient Air Source Heat Pump (kBtu/kWh)

= Actual

EFLH<sub>heat</sub> = Equivalent full load hours of heating

= Dependent on location:<sup>324</sup>

Weather Basis (City based	EFLH <sub>heat</sub>
upon)	(Hours)
St Louis, MO	1496

Capacity<sub>heat</sub> = Heating Capacity of Air Source Heat Pump (Btu/hr)

= Actual (1 ton = 12,000Btu/hr)

= Heating System Performance Factor of existing heating system (kBtu/kWh) HSPF2<sub>exist</sub>

= Use actual HSPF2 rating where it is possible to measure or reasonably estimate. If using rated efficiencies, derate the efficiency value based on the age of the existing equipment (up to a maximum of 30 years) to account for degradation over time. <sup>325</sup> If age is unknown, use 12 years. = HSPF2 \* (1-0.01)<sup>Age</sup>

= If rated efficiency is unknown, use defaults provided below, which should not be further adjusted to account for agerelated degradation: 326

Existing Heating System	HSPF2 <sub>exist</sub>
Air Source Heat Pump	4.91
Ground Source Heat Pump	7.5
Electric Resistance	3.41

HSPF2base

= Heating System Performance Factor of baseline Air Source Heat Pump (kBtu/kWh) = 7.5 if replacing air source heat pump or ground source heat pump; 3.41 if replacing electric resistance heating

HSFP2<sub>ee</sub> = Heating System Performance Factor of efficient Air Source Heat Pump

(kBtu/kWh)

ISR = In-service rate. Actual, or if unknown, assume 100%327

## SUMMER COINCIDENT PEAK DEMAND SAVINGS

 $\Delta kW = \Delta kWh * CF$ 

Where:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>321</sup> ASHP existing efficiency assumes degradation and is sourced from the Ameren Missouri Heating and Cooling Program Impact and Process Evaluation: Program Year 2015. CAC assumed to follow the same trend in degradation as the ASHP: 9.12 SEER nameplate to 7.2 (6.91 SEER2) operations SEER represents degradation to 78.9% of nameplate. 78.9% of 8.6 SEER CAC nameplate gives an operational SEER of 6.8 (6.53 SEER2).

<sup>323</sup> Ellinios TRM Version 12.0, https://www.lisag.info/wp-content/uploads/IL-TRM Effective 010124 v12.0 Vol 3 Res 09222023 FINAL clean.pdf, page 169.

<sup>323</sup> If there is no central cooling in place but the incentive encourages installation of a new ASHP with cooling, the added cooling load should be subtracted from any heating

In the test in central cosing in place of a to incident place of the incident place of t

Age).

326 Illinois TRM Version 12.0, <a href="https://www.ilsag.info/wp-content/uploads/IL-TRM">https://www.ilsag.info/wp-content/uploads/IL-TRM</a> Effective 010124 v12.0 Vol 3 Res 09222023 FINAL clean.pdf. page 171.

327 Ameren Missouri HVAC Evaluation: PY2020, <a href="https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/13831">https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/13831</a>, page 53.

## Ameren Missouri

Appendix I - TRM - Vol. 3: Residential Measures

ΔkWh CF

= Electric energy savings, as calculated above = Summer peak coincidence demand (kW) to annual energy (kWh) factor = 0.0009474181

# NATURAL GAS SAVINGS N/A

# Water Impact Descriptions and Calculation $\ensuremath{\mathrm{N/A}}$

## DEEMED O&M COST ADJUSTMENT CALCULATION

MEASURE CODE:

#### 3.5 Lighting

## 3.5.1 LED Screw Based Omnidirectional Bulb

This measure provides savings assumptions for LED screw-based omnidirectional (e.g., A-Type) lamps installed in a known location (i.e., residential and in-unit interior or exterior) or, if the implementation strategy does not allow for the installation location to be known (e.g., an upstream retail program or efficiency kit), an unknown residential location. For upstream programs, utilities should develop an assumption of the Residential v Commercial split and apply the relevant assumptions to each portion.

Federal legislation stemming from the Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007 (EISA) requires all general-purpose light bulbs between 40W and 100W to be approximately 30% more energy efficient than standard incandescent bulbs. Production of 100W, standard efficacy incandescent lamps ended in 2012, followed by restrictions on 75W lamps in 2013 and 60W and 40W lamps in 2014. The baseline for this measure has therefore become bulbs (improved incandescent or halogen) that meet the new standard.

A provision in the EISA regulations required that by January 1, 2020, all lamps meet efficiency criteria of at least 45 lumens per watt, in effect making the baseline equivalent to a current day CFL. In 2019, the Department of Energy issued a final determination and clarified that a) the EISA backstop provision had not been triggered and therefore b) the efficiency standard would not change in 2020. In May 2022, DOE reversed this decision by issuing a final rule that expanded the General Service Lamp (GSL) and General Service Incandescent Lamp (GSIL) definitions and reinstated the 45 lumen per watt backstop provision with phased enforcement between January 2023 and July 2023.328

This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program types: TOS, NC, and RF.

If applied to other program types, the measure savings should be verified.

#### DEFINITION OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

In order for this measure to apply, new lamps must be ENERGY STAR® labeled based upon the ENERGY STAR® specification v2.0 which became effective on 1/2/2017.<sup>329</sup>

Qualification could also be based on the Design Light Consortium's qualified product list. 330

#### DEFINITION OF BASELINE EQUIPMENT

In 2012, Federal legislation stemming from the Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007 (EISA) will require all general-purpose light bulbs between 40 watts and 100 watts to have ~30% increased efficiency, essentially phasing out standard incandescent technology. In 2012, the 100 w lamp standards apply; in 2013 the 75 w lamp standards will apply, followed by restrictions on the 60 w and 40 w lamps in 2014. Since measures installed under this TRM all occur after 2014, baseline equipment are the values after EISA. These are shown in the baseline table below.

Additionally, an EISA backstop provision was included that would require replacement baseline lamps to meet an efficacy requirement of 45 lumens/watt or higher beginning on 1/1/2020. In December 2019, DOE issued a final determination for General Service Incandescent Lamps (GSILs), finding that this more stringent standard was not economically justified. However, in May 2022 DOE reversed this decision by issuing a Final rule for both the broadened General Service Lamp definition as well as the implementation of the 45 lumen per watt backstop. DOE stated that it will use its enforcement discretion to minimize impacts on the supply chain and effectively allow companies to continue the manufacture and import of noncompliant bulbs through the remainder of 2022, and allow retailers to continue selling them with limited enforcement until July 2023.

No savings are claimed for non-income qualified programs unless via direct install programs.

#### DEEMED LIFETIME OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The measure life is assumed to be two years for Direct Install in non-income eligible populations and eight years for income eligible populations. 331

#### DEEMED MEASURE COST

The deemed measures cost for a LED screw based omnidirectional bulb is \$1.45 per bulb.332

Revision 8.0 2025 MFFIA 4 Plan Page 78

<sup>328</sup> DOE 87 FR 27439

<sup>329</sup> https://www.energystar.gov/sites/default/files/ENERGY%20STAR%20Lamps%20V2\_0%20Revised%20AUG-2016.pdf; 'ENERGY STAR Lamps V2\_0 Revised AUG-2016.pdf'2

 <sup>300</sup> https://www.designlights.org/QPL.
 331 lllinois TRM Version 12.0, https://www.ilsag.info/wp-content/uploads/IL-TRM Effective 010124 v12.0 Vol 3 Res 09222023 FINAL clean.pdf, page 327.
 332 lllinois TRM Version 12.0, https://www.ilsag.info/wp-content/uploads/IL-TRM Effective 010124 v12.0 Vol 3 Res 09222023 FINAL clean.pdf, page 329.

# LOADSHAPE Lighting RES Lighting BUS

#### Algorithm

#### CALCULATION OF SAVINGS

## ELECTRIC ENERGY SAVINGS

LKG

ΔkWh = (Watt<sub>Base</sub> - Watt<sub>EE</sub> ) \* ISR \* (1 - LKG) \* Hours \* WHF / 1,000

Where:

 $Watts_{Base}$ = Based on lumens of LED bulb installed. If lumens of LED bulb are unknown, refer to table below. Wattsee

= Actual wattage of LED purchased / installed - If unknown, use default provided below: 333

Minimum Lumens	Maximum Lumens	LED Wattage (WattsEE)	Baseline (WattsBase)	Delta Watts (WattsEE)
310	399	4.0	25	21.0
400	749	6.6	29	22.4
750	899	9.6	43	33.4
900	1,399	13.1	53	39.9
1,400	1,999	16.0	72	56.0
2,000	2,999	21.8	150	128.2
3,000	3,299	28.9	200	171.1

= leakage rate (program bulbs installed outside Ameren Missouri's service area) = Actual, or if unknown, assume  $0\%^{334}$ 

ISR = In Service Rate, the percentage of units rebated that are actually in service. Actual, or if unknown, assume:

Program	Discounted In Service Rate (ISR)
Direct Install (MFLI) 335	98.2%
Efficiency Kit (MF)336	100%
Low Income Kits	90%
Pay As You Save <sup>337</sup>	87%

Hours = Average hours of use per year for bulbs in residential homes. Use custom value or table below.

2025 MEEIA 4 Plan Revision 8.0 Page 79

 <sup>333</sup> Ibid., page 328.
 334 Assumed based on program delivery channels.
 335 Ameren Missouri Community Savers Evaluation: PY2018, <a href="https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/36053">https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/36053</a>, page 17.
 336 Ameren Missouri Fficient Kist Impact and Process Evaluation: Program Year 2018, <a href="https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/I">https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/I</a>
 337 Ameren Missouri Pay As You Save (PAYS®) Evaluation: PY2022 Participant Survey nt/Display/15870, page 38.

Program	HOU Res
Residential	995.18 <sup>338</sup>
Efficient Kits	995.18
Income Eligible RES	674.18 <sup>339</sup>
MFMR	693.50340

WHFe

= Waste Heat Factor for energy to account for the impact from reducing waste heat from efficient lighting on electric cooling and heating loads in residential homes.

 $= 0.99 \text{ if } \text{unknown}^{34}$ 

WHFe<sub>Heat</sub>

= Waste Heat Factor for energy to account for electric heating increase from reducing waste heat from efficient lighting (if fossil fuel heating, see calculation of heating penalty in that section).

= 1 -  $((HF / \eta Heat) * \%ElecHeat)$ .

= If unknown assume 0.88342

Where:

HF

= Heating Factor or percentage of light savings that must now be heated =  $53\%^{343}$  for interior or unknown location

= 0% for exterior or unheated location

 $\eta Heat_{Electric}$ 

= Efficiency in COP of Heating equipment = Actual - If not available, use:<sup>344</sup>

System Type	Age of Equipment	HSPF2 Estimate	ηHeat (COP Estimate) = (HSPF2/3.413)*0.85
Heat Pump	Before 2006	5.8	1.44
(if age unknown	After 2006 - 2014	6.5	1.62
assume 2006-2014)	2015 on	7.0	1.74
Resistance	N/A	N/A	1.00
Unknown <sup>345</sup>	N/A	N/A	1.28

%ElecHeat

= Percentage of heating savings assumed to be electric

	Heating fuel	%ElectricHeat
F	Electric	100%
N	Natural Gas	0%
I	Inknown	350/,346

WHFeCool

= Waste Heat Factor for energy to account for cooling savings from reducing waste heat from efficient lighting

<sup>338</sup> Ameren Missouri Lighting Evaluation PY2018, <a href="https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15873">https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15873</a>, page 36.

339 Ameren Missouri Community Savers Evaluation PY2018 workpapers- Weighted Avg. HOU from ADM workpapers.

340 ADM 2017 Community Savers EM&V

341 Ameren Missouri PY2014 Evaluation, <a href="https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/14194">https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/14194</a>, page 45.

342 Calculated using defaults: 1-((0.53/1.57) \* 0.35) = 0.88.

343 This means that heating loads increase by 53% of the lighting savings. This is based on the average result from REMRate modeling of several different building configurations in Iowa (Des Moines, Mason City, and Burlington). These results were judged to be equally applicable to Missouri.

344 These default system efficiencies are based on the applicable minimum federal standards. In 2006 and 2015, the federal standard for heat pumps was adjusted. While one would expect the average system efficiency to be higher than this minimum, the likely degradation of efficiencies over time mean that using the minimum standard is appropriate.

345 Calculation assumes 35% Heat Pump and 65% Resistance, which is based upon data from Energy Information Administration, 2009 Residential Energy Consumption Survey, the 5.345, "Average efficiency of heat pump is based on assumption that 50% are units from before 2006 and 50% from 2006-2014. Program or evaluation data should be used to improve this assumption if available.

346 Average (default) value of 35% electric space heating from 2009 Residential Energy Consumption Survey for Missouri. If utilities have specific evaluation results providing a more appropriate assumption for homes in a particular market or geographical area, then they should be used.

Bulb Location	WHFeCool
Building with cooling	$1.12^{347}$
Building without cooling or exterior	1.0
Unknown	$1.11^{348}$

#### SUMMER COINCIDENT PEAK DEMAND SAVINGS

$$\Delta kW = \Delta kWh * CF$$

Where:

 $\Delta kWh \\$ = Electric energy savings, as calculated above.

= Summer peak coincidence demand (kW) to annual energy (kWh) factor = 0.0001492529 for Lighting RES (Residential) CF

#### NATURAL GAS SAVINGS

Heating Penalty for Natural Gas heated homes:349

-((Watts\_Base - Watts\_EE) / 1,000 \* ISR \* Hours \* HF \* 0.03412 ) /  $\eta$ Heat \* % GasHeat

Where:

HF = Heating Factor or percentage of light savings that must now be heated

= 53%<sup>350</sup> for interior or unknown location

= 0% for exterior or unheated location =Converts kWh to therms

0.03412 = Efficiency of heating system nHeat<sub>Gas</sub>

%GasHeat = Percentage of heating savings assumed to be natural gas

Heating fuel	%GasHeat
Electric	0%
Natural Gas	100%
Unknown	65%352

## MEASURE CODE:

<sup>347</sup> The value is estimated at 1.12 (calculated as 1 + (0.34 / 2.8)), and it is based on cooling loads decreasing by 34% of the lighting savings (average result from REMRate modeling of several different building configurations in Iowa (Des Moines, Mason City, and Burlington)). The estimate also assumes typical cooling system operating efficiency of 2.8 COP (starting from standard assumption of SEER 10.5 central AC unit, converted to 9.5 EER busing algorithm (-0.02 \* SEER2) + (1.12 \* SEER) (from Wassmer, M. (2003); A Component-Based Model for Residential Air Conditioner and Heat Pump Energy Calculations. Masters Thesis, University of Colorado at Boulder), converted to COP = EER/3.412 = 2.8COP). Results of the lowa study are assumed to be applicable to Missouri.

348 The value is estimated at 1.11 (calculated as 1 + (0.91\* (0.34 / 2.8)), which is based on assumption that 91% of homes have central cooling (based on 2009 Residential Energy Consumption Survey, <a href="https://www.eia.gov/consumption/residential/data/2009/hc/hc6.9.xls">https://www.eia.gov/consumption/residential/data/2009/hc/hc6.9.xls</a>; 'hc6.9.xls').

349 This mans that heating loads increase by 53% of the lighting savings. This is based on the average result from REMRate modeling of several different building configurations in Iowa (Des Moines, Mason City, and Burlington). Results of the Iowa study are judged to be equally applicable to Missouri.

351 This has been estimated assuming that natural gas central furnace heating is typical for Missouri residences (the predominant heating is gas furnace with 48% of Missouri homes (based on Energy Information Administration, 2009 Residential Energy Consumption Survey)). See reference <a href="https://www.eia.gov/consumption/residential/data/2009/hc/hc6.9.xls">https://www.eia.gov/consumption/residential/data/2009/hc/hc6.9.xls</a>; 'hc6.9.xls' in 2000, 29% of furnaces purchased in Missouri were condensing (based on data from GAMA, provided to Department of Energy during the federal standard setting proce

#### 3.5.2 LED Specialty Lamp

#### DESCRIPTION

This measure provides savings assumptions for LED directional, decorative, and globe lamps when the LED is installed in a known location (i.e., residential and in-unit interior or exterior) or, if the implementation strategy does not allow for the installation location to be known (e.g., an upstream retail program or efficiency kit), an unknown residential location. For upstream programs, utilities should develop an assumption of the Residential v Nonresidential split and apply the relevant assumptions to each portion.

Federal legislation stemming from the Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007 (EISA) requires all general-purpose light bulbs between 40W and 100W to be approximately 30% more energy efficient than standard incandescent bulbs. Production of 100W, standard efficacy incandescent lamps ended in 2012, followed by restrictions on 75W lamps in 2013 and 60W and 40W lamps in 2014. The baseline for this measure has therefore become bulbs (improved incandescent or halogen) that meet the new standard.

A provision in the EISA regulations required that by January 1, 2020, all lamps meet efficiency criteria of at least 45 lumens per watt, in effect making the baseline equivalent to a current day CFL. In 2019, the Department of Energy issued a final determination and clarified that a) the EISA backstop provision had not been triggered and therefore b) the efficiency standard would not change in 2020. In May 2022, DOE reversed this decision by issuing a final rule that expanded the General Service Lamp (GSL) and General Service Incandescent Lamp (GSIL) definitions and reinstated the 45 lumen per watt backstop provision with phased enforcement between January 2023 and July 2023. 353

This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program types: TOS, NC, and RF

If applied to other program types, the measure savings should be verified.

#### DEFINITION OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

In order for this characterization to apply, new lamps must be ENERGY STAR® labeled based upon the ENERGY STAR® specification v2.0 which became effective on 1/2/2017. 354 Qualification could also be based on the Design Light Consortium's qualified product list. 3

#### DEFINITION OF BASELINE EQUIPMENT

Starting August 1, 2023, the EISA backstop provision became effective, limiting the sale, manufacture, and import of non-compliant lamps. Therefore, the baseline condition for this measure is a reflection of the 2022 DOE final rule reinstating the 45 lumen per watt backstop provisions for all GSL and GSILs between 310 and 3,300 lumens. All other lamps, i.e., those below 310 lumens and above 3,300 lumens, the baseline condition is a reflection of products available in the market and standards agreed upon in practice.

No savings are claimed for non-income qualified programs unless via direct install programs.

Direct Install programs where it can be shown that the LED is replacing working inefficient lighting should continue to use the existing inefficient lighting as baseline and also assume a measure life of 2 years

Direct Install programs where it can be shown that the LED is replacing working inefficient lighting should continue to use the existing inefficient lighting as baseline and also assume a measure life of 8 years.

#### DEEMED LIFETIME OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The measure life is assumed to be two years for Direct Install in non-income eligible populations and eight years for income eligible populations 356

#### DEEMED MEASURE COST

The deemed measures cost for a specialty LED is \$1.66 per lamp.<sup>357</sup>

#### LOADSHAPE

Lighting RES Lighting BUS

## Algorithm

<sup>353</sup> DOE 87 FR 27439.

es/default/files/ENERGY%20STAR%20Lamps%20V2 0%20Revised%20AUG-2016.pdf; 'ENERGY STAR Lamps V2\_0 Revised AUGhttps://www.energystar.gov/s 2016.pdf'.

 <sup>356</sup> https://www.designlights.org/QPL.
 356 Illinois TRM Version 12.0, https://www.ilsag.info/wp-content/uploads/IL-TRM Effective 010124 v12.0 Vol 3 Res 09222023 FINAL clean.pdf, page 311.
 357 Illinois TRM Version 12.0, https://www.ilsag.info/wp-content/uploads/IL-TRM Effective 010124 v12.0 Vol 3 Res 09222023 FINAL clean.pdf, page 311.

#### CALCULATION OF SAVINGS

ELECTRIC ENERGY SAVINGS

= (Watt<sub>Base</sub> - Watt<sub>EE</sub> ) \* ISR \* (1 - LKG) \* Hours \* WHF / 1,000  $\Delta kWh$ 

Where:

 $Watts_{Base} \\$ 

= Based on bulb type and lumens of LED bulb installed. See tables below. = Actual wattage of LED purchased / installed - If unknown, use default provided below: Watts<sub>EE</sub>

 $\underline{Decorative\ Lamps-ENERGY\ STAR\ Minimum\ Luminous\ Efficacy=65Lm/W\ for\ all\ lamps:}$ 

Bulb Type	Minimu m Lumens	Maximu m Lumens	LED Wattag e (Watts <sub>E</sub>	Baseline (Watts <sub>Base</sub>	Delta Watts (WattsE E)
Omni-Directional	1,100	1,999	14.7	100	85.3
3-Way	2,000	2,700	22.6	150	127.4
	310	349	3.0	25	22
Globe	350	499	4.7	40	35.3
(medium and intermediate bases less	500	574	5.7	60	54.3
than 750 lumens)	575	649	6.5	75	68.5
	650	1,000	8.2	100	91.8
Globe	310	349	3.5	25	21.5
(candelabra bases less	350	499	4.4	40	35.6
than 1050 lumens)	500	574	5.5	60	54.5
Decorative	310	499	4.3	40	35.7
(Shapes B, BA, C, CA, DC, F, G, medium and intermediate bases less than 750 lumens)	500	800	5.8	60	54.2
Decorative	310	499	4.2	40	35.8
(Shapes B, BA, C, CA, DC, F, G, candelabra bases less than 1050 lumens)	500	650	5.5	60	54.5
ъ .:	310	499	6.5	40	33.5
Decorative (Shape ST)	500	999	8.8	60	51.2
	1000	1500	10.0	100	90.0
Decorative (Shape S)	310	340	2.25	25	22.8

 $\frac{Directional\ Lamps\ - \ ENERGY\ STAR\ Minimum\ Luminous\ Efficacy\ =\ 70Lm/W\ for\ <90\ CRI\ lamps\ and\ 61\ Lm/W\ for\ >=90CRI\ lamps.}{Directional\ R,\ BR,\ and\ ER\ lamp\ types.}^{358}$ 

 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm 358}$  From pg. 13 of the ENERGY STAR Specification for lamps v2.1

Page 84

Bulb Type	Minimu m Lumens	Maximu m Lumens	LED Wattag e (Watts <sub>E</sub>	Baseline (Watts <sub>Bas</sub>	Delta Watts (WattsE E)
Reflector lamp types	400	649	7.0	50	43
with medium screw	650	899	10.7	75	64.3
bases (PAR20,	900	1,049	13.9	90	76.1
PAR30(S,L), PAR38,	1,050	1,199	13.8	100	86.2
R40, etc.) w/ diameter	1,200	1,499	15.9	120	104.1
>2.25"	1,500	1,999	18.9	150	131.1
(*see exceptions below)	2,000	3,299	27.3	250	222.7
Reflector lamp types	310	374	4.6	35	30.4
with medium screw bases (PAR16, R14, R16, etc.) w/ diameter <2.25" (*see exceptions below)	375	600	6.4	50	43.6
	650	949	9.3	65	55.7
*DD20 DD40	950	1,099	12.7	75	62.3
*BR30, BR40, or ER40	1,100	1,399	14.4	85	70.6
EN40	1,400	1,600	16.6	100	83.4
	1,601	1,800	22.2	120	97.8
*R20	450	524	6.0	40	34.0
· K20	525	750	7.1	45	37.9
	310	324	3.8	20.0	16.2
*MR16	325	369	4.8	25.0	20.2
	370	400	4.9	25.0	20.1

For PAR, MR, and MRX Lamps Types:

For these highly focused directional lamp types, it is necessary to have Center Beam Candle Power (CBCP) and beam angle measurements to accurately estimate the equivalent baseline wattage. The formula below is based on the ENERGY STAR Center Beam Candle Power tool.<sup>359</sup> If CBCP and beam angle information are not available or if the equation below returns a negative value (or undefined), use the manufacturer's recommended baseline wattage equivalent.<sup>360</sup>

 $= 375.1 - 4.355(D) - (227,800 - (937.9 * D) - (0.9903 * D^2) - (1,479 * BA) - (12.02 * D * BA) + (14.69 * (BA^2)) - 16,720 * ln(CBCP))^0.5$ WattsBase

Where:

D

= Bulb diameter (e.g. for PAR20 D = 20)

BA

= Beam angle = Center beam candle power CBCP

The result of the equation above should be rounded DOWN to the nearest wattage established by ENERGY STAR:

 <sup>359</sup> See 'ESLampCenterBeamToolxlsx'.
 360 The ENERGY STAR Center Beam Candle Power tool does not accurately model baseline wattages for lamps with certain bulb characteristic combinations – specifically for lamps with very high CBCP.

ISR

Hours

WHFe

WHFe<sub>Heat</sub>

Diameter	Permitted Wattages	
16	20, 35, 40, 45, 50, 60, 75	
20	50	
30S	40, 45, 50, 60, 75	
30L	50, 75	
38	40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 75, 85, 90, 100, 120, 150, 250	

## Additional EISA non-exempt bulb types:

Bulb Type	Minimum Lumens	Maximum Lumens	LED Wattage (Watts <sub>EE</sub> )	Baseline (Watts <sub>Base</sub> )	Delta Watts (WattsEE)
Dimmable Twist, Globe (less	310	399	4.0	25	21.0
than 5" in diameter and > 749	400	749	6.6	29	22.4
lumens), candle (shapes B, BA,	750	899	9.6	43	33.4
CA > 749 lumens), Candelabra	900	1,399	13.1	53	39.9
Base Lamps (>1049 lumens), Intermediate Base Lamps (>749 lumens)	1,400	1,999	16.0	72	56.0

LKG = leakage rate (program bulbs installed outside Ameren Missouri's service area)

= Actual, or if unknown, assume 0%<sup>361</sup>

= In Service Rate, the percentage of units rebated that are actually in service. Actual, or if unknown, assume:

Program	Discounted In Service Rate (ISR)
MFIE <sup>362</sup>	98.2%
SFIE and PAYS <sup>363</sup>	100%

= Average hours of use per year for bulbs in residential homes. Custom, or if unknown assume 1,314364 for exterior, or or if interior use table below.

Program	HOU Res
Residential	995.18365
Income Eligible RES	674 18366

= Waste Heat Factor for energy to account for the impact from reducing waste heat from efficient lighting on electric

cooling and heating loads in residential homes. = 0.99 if unknown<sup>367</sup>

= Waste Heat Factor for energy to account for electric heating increase from reducing waste heat from efficient lighting (if fossil fuel heating, see calculation of heating penalty in that section). =  $1 - ((HF / \eta Heat) * \%ElecHeat)$ . = If unknown assume  $0.88^{368}$ 

Assumed based on program delivery channels.
 Ameren Missouri Community Savers Evaluation: PY2018, . <a href="https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/36053">https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/36053</a>, page 17.
 Ameren Missouri Efficient Kits Impact and Process Evaluation: Program Year 2018, <a href="https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15870">https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15870</a>, page 38.
 Ameren Missouri Lighting Impact and Process Evaluation: Program Year 2015. Average daily HOU for efficient bulbs is listed as 3.6 for outside bulbs and a weighted (by inventory) average of 1.99 for inside spaces. Unknown location is weighted average (by inventory) of all bulbs. See 'MO Lamp Hours.xlsx' for calculations.
 Ameren Missouri Lighting Evaluation PY2018, <a href="https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/18473">https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/18473</a>, age 36.
 Ameren Missouri Community Savers Evaluation PY2018 workpapers. Weighted Avg. HOU from ADM workpapers.
 Ameren Missouri PY2014 Evaluation, <a href="https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/14194">https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/14194</a>, page 45.
 Calculated using defaults: 1-((0.53/1.57) \* 0.35) = 0.88.

2025 MEEIA 4 Plan Revision 8.0

Page 85

HF

Where

= Heating Factor or percentage of light savings that must now be heated

= 53%<sup>369</sup> for interior or unknown location

= 0% for exterior or unheated location

= Efficiency in COP of Heating equipment  $\eta Heat_{Electric}$ 

= Actual - If not available, use:3

System Type	Age of Equipment	HSPF2 Estimate	ηHeat (COP Estimate) = (HSPF2/3.413)*0.85
Heat Pump	Before 2006	5.8	1.44
(if age unknown	After 2006 - 2014	6.5	1.62
assume 2006-2014)	2015 on	7.0	1.74
Resistance	N/A	N/A	1.00
Unknown <sup>371</sup>	N/A	N/A	1.28

%ElecHeat = Percentage of heating savings assumed to be electric

Heating fuel	%ElectricHeat
Electric	100%
Natural Gas	0%
Unknown	35% <sup>372</sup>

 $WHFe_{Cool} \\$ = Waste Heat Factor for energy to account for cooling savings from reducing waste heat from efficient lighting

Bulb Location	WHFecool
Building with cooling	1.12373
Building without cooling or exterior	1.0
Unknown	1.11374

#### SUMMER COINCIDENT PEAK DEMAND SAVINGS

 $\Delta kW = \Delta kWh * CF$ 

Where:

CF

 $\Delta kWh$ = Electric energy savings, as calculated above.

= Summer peak coincidence demand (kW) to annual energy (kWh) factor

= 0.0001492529 for Lighting RES (Residential)

369 This means that heating loads increase by 53% of the lighting savings. This is based on the average result from REMRate modeling of several different building configurations in lova (Des Moines, Mason City, and Burlington). These results were judged to be equally applicable to Missouri.

370 These default system efficiencies are based on the applicable minimum federal standards. In 2006 and 2015, the federal standard for heat pumps was adjusted. While one would expect the average system efficiency to be higher than this minimum, the likely degradation of efficiencies over time mean that using the minimum standard is appropriate.

371 Calculation assumes 35% Heat Pump and 65% Resistance, which is based upon data from Energy Information Administration, 2009 Residential Energy Consumption Survey, <a href="https://www.eia.gov/consumption/residential/data/2009/hc/hc6/9.xls">https://www.eia.gov/consumption/residential/data/2009/hc/hc6/9.xls</a>; 'hc6.9.xls'. 'Average efficiency of heat pump is based on assumption that 50% are units from before 2006 and 50% from 2006-2014. Program or evaluation data should be used to improve this assumption favailable.

372 Average (default) value of 35% electric space heating from 2009 Residential Energy Consumption Survey for Missouri. If utilities have specific evaluation results providing a more appropriate assumption for homes in a particular market or geographical area, then they should be used.

373 The value is estimated at 1.12 (calculated as 1 + (0.34 / 2.8)), and it is based on cooling loads decreasing by 34% of the lighting savings (average result from REMRate modeling of several different building configurations in lowa (Des Moines, Mason City, and Burtlington)). The estimate also assumes typical cooling system operating efficiency of 2.8 COP (starting from standard assumption of SEER 10.5 central AC unit, converted to 9.5 EER using algorithm (-0.02 \* SEER\*) + (1.12 \* SEER\*) (from Wassmer, M. (2003); A Component-Based Model for Residential Air Conditioner and Heat Pum

Page 86 2025 MEEIA 4 Plan Revision 8.0

## Ameren Missouri

Appendix I - TRM - Vol. 3: Residential Measures

#### NATURAL GAS SAVINGS

Heating Penalty for Natural Gas heated homes<sup>375</sup>

-((Watts\_Base - Watts\_EE) / 1,000 \* ISR \* Hours \* HF \* 0.03412 ) /  $\eta Heat$  \* % GasHeat  $\Delta$ Therms=

Where:

HF = Heating Factor or percentage of light savings that must be heated

= 53%<sup>376</sup> for interior or unknown location

=0% for exterior or unheated location 0.03412 =Converts kWh to therms = Efficiency of heating system ηHeat<sub>Gas</sub>

= Percentage of homes with gas heat %GasHeat

Heating fuel	%GasHeat
Electric	0%
Gas	100%
Unknown	65% <sup>378</sup>

## WATER IMPACT DESCRIPTIONS AND CALCULATION

#### MEASURE CODE:

<sup>375</sup> Negative value because this is an increase in heating consumption due to the efficient lighting.
376 This means that heating loads increase by 53% of the lighting savings. This is based on the average result from REMRate modeling of several different building configurations in Des Moines, Mason City, and Burlington, Iowa. Results of the Iowa study were judged to be equally applicable to Missouri.
377 This has been estimated assuming that natural gas central furnace heating is typical for Missouri residences (the predominant heating is gas furnace with 48% of Missouri homes (based on Energy Information Administration, 2009 Residential Energy Consumption Survey)). See reference

https://www.eia.gov/consumption/residential/data/2009/hc/hc6/9.xls; 'hc6/9.xls'. In 2000, 29% of furnaces purchased in Missouri were condensing (based on data from GAMA, provided to Department of Energy during the federal standard setting process for residential heating equipment - see Furnace Penetration.xls). Furnaces tend to last up to 20 years, so units purchased 15 years ago provide a reasonable proxy for the current mix of furnaces in the State. Assuming typical efficiencies for condensing and non-condensing furnaces and duct losses, the average heating system efficiency is estimated as follows: (0.29\*0.92) + (0.71\*0.8)) \* (1-0.15) = 0.71.

378 Average (default) value of 65% gas space heating from 2009 Residential Energy Consumption Survey for Missouri. If utilities have specific evaluation results providing a more appropriate assumption for homes in a particular market or geographical area, then they should be used.

#### 3.5.3 LED Nightlights

#### DESCRIPTION

This measure describes savings from LED nightlights. This characterization assumes that the LED nightlight is installed in a residential location. This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program types: TOS, NC.

#### DEFINITION OF BASELINE EQUIPMENT

For this characterization to apply, the high-efficiency equipment must be a qualified LED nightlight.

#### DEFINITION OF BASELINE EQUIPMENT

The baseline condition is assumed to be an incandescent/halogen nightlight.

#### DEEMED LIFETIME OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The estimated useful life of the is estimated is 8 years.<sup>379</sup>

#### DEEMED MEASURE COST

Where possible, the actual cost should be used and compared to the baseline cost. If the incremental cost is unknown, assume \$3.35.380

#### LOADSHAPE

Lighting RES

## Algorithm

#### CALCULATION OF SAVINGS

#### ELECTRIC ENERGY SAVINGS

 $\Delta kWh = ((WattsBase - WattsEE) / 1000) * ISR * (1-Leakage) * Hours * WHFe$ 

Where:

Wattsbase = Actual wattage if known, if unknown, assume 7W.381

Wattsee = Actual wattage of LED purchased / installed.

ISR = In Service Rate or the percentage of nightlights rebated that get installed Leakage

= Adjustment to account for the percentage of program bulbs that move out. = Actual, or if unknown, 0% for Online Store and 4% for Upstream Lighting or 3.98% if unknown 382

Hours = Average hours of use per year

 $=4,380^{383}$ 

e leakage rate (program bulbs installed outside Ameren Missouri's service area) = Actual, or if unknown, assume 0% 384 LKG

ISR = In Service Rate, the percentage of units rebated that are actually in service. Actual, or if unknown, assume:

Program	Discounted In Service Rate (ISR)	
MFIE <sup>385</sup>	98.2%	
SFIE, PAYS <sup>386</sup>	100%	

WHFe

= Waste Heat Factor for energy to account for the impact from reducing waste heat from efficient lighting on electric cooling and heating loads in residential homes.

 <sup>379</sup> Southern California Edison Company, "LED, Electroluminescent & Fluorescent Night Lights", Work Paper WPSCRELG0029 Rev. 1, February 2009, p. 2. and p.3.
 380 Average cost data provided in Stanley Mertz, "LED Nightlights Energy Efficiency Retail products programs", March 2018.
 381 Based on Stanley Mertz, "LED Nightlights Energy Efficiency Retail products programs", March 2018.
 382 Ameren Missouri Lighting Evaluation: PY2019. 3.98% is the weighted average for bulbs sold through the Online Store and Upstream Programs based on evaluation results and the distribution of bulbs in the PY19 program, <a href="https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15876">https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15876</a>, page 13.
 383 Assumes nightlight is operating 12 hours per day, consistent with the 2016 Pennsylvania TRM.
 384 Assumed based on program delivery channels.
 385 Ameren Missouri Community Savers Evaluation: PY2018, <a href="https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/36053">https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/36053</a>, page 17.
 386 Ameren Missouri Efficient Kits Impact and Process Evaluation: Program Year 2018, <a href="https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15870">https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15870</a>, page 38.

#### Ameren Missouri

HF

## Appendix I - TRM - Vol. 3: Residential Measures

Page 89

 $= 0.99 \text{ if } unknown^{387}$ 

WHFeHeat

= Waste Heat Factor for energy to account for electric heating increase from reducing waste heat from efficient lighting (if fossil fuel heating, see calculation of heating penalty in that section). =  $1 - ((HF / \eta Heat) * \%ElecHeat)$ .

= If unknown assume 0.88<sup>388</sup>

Where

= Heating Factor or percentage of light savings that must now be heated

= Heating Pactor of possessing. = 53% 389 for interior location = Efficiency in COP of Heating equipment nHeat<sub>Electric</sub>

= Actual - If not available, use:

System Type	Age of Equipment	HSPF2 Estimate	ηHeat (COP Estimate) = (HSPF2/3.413)*0.85
Heat Pump	Before 2006	5.8	1.44
(if age unknown	After 2006 - 2014	6.5	1.62
assume 2006-2014)	2015 on	7.0	1.74
Resistance	N/A	N/A	1.00
Unknown <sup>391</sup>	N/A	N/A	1.28

%ElecHeat = Percentage of heating savings assumed to be electric

Heating fuel	%ElectricHeat
Electric	100%
Natural Gas	0%
Unknown	35% 392

 $WHFe_{Cool}$ 

= Waste Heat Factor for energy to account for cooling savings from reducing waste heat from efficient lighting

Bulb Location	WHFeCool
Building with cooling	1.12393
Building without cooling	1.0
Unknown	$1.11^{394}$

## SUMMER COINCIDENT PEAK DEMAND SAVINGS

 $\Delta kW = \Delta kWh * CF$ 

<sup>387</sup> Ameren Missouri PY2014 Evaluation, https://www.efis.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/14194, page 45.
388 Calculated using defaults: 1-((0.53/1.57) \* 0.35) = 0.88.
389 This means that heating loads increase by 53% of the lighting savings. This is based on the average result from REMRate modeling of several different building configurations in Iowa (Des Moines, Mason City, and Burlington). These results were judged to be equally applicable to Missouri.
390 These default system efficiency to be higher than this minimum, the likely degradation of efficiencies over time mean that using the minimum standard is appropriate.
391 Calculation assumes 35% Heat Pump and 65% Resistance, which is based upon data from Energy Information Administration, 2009 Residential Energy Consumption Survey, https://www.eia.gov/consumption/residential/data/2009/hc/hc-6.9.xls'. Average efficiency of heat pump is based on assumption that 50% are units from before 2006 and 50% from 2006-2014. Program or evaluation data should be used to improve this assumption if available.
392 Average (default) value of 35% electric space heating from 2009 Residential Energy Consumption Survey for Missouri. If utilities have specific evaluation results providing a more appropriate assumption for homes in a particular market or geographical area, then they should be used.
393 The value is estimated at 1.12 (calculated as 1 + (0.34 / 2.8)), and it is based on cooling loads decreasing by 34% of the lighting savings (average result from REMRate modeling of several different building configurations in Iowa (Des Moines, Mason City, and Burlington)). The estimate also assumes typical cooling system operating efficiency of Component-Based Model for Residential Air Conditioner and Heat Pump Energy Calculations. Masters Thesis, University of Colorado at Boulder), converted to COP = EER/3.412 = 2.8COP). Results of the Iowa study are assumed to be applicable to Missouri.
394 The value is estimated at 1.11 (calculated as 1 + (0.19 \* 10.34 / 2.8)), which is based on assum

CF

HF

Where:

 $\Delta kWh$ = Electric energy savings, as calculated above.

= Summer peak coincidence demand (kW) to annual energy (kWh) factor = 0.0001492529 for Lighting RES (Residential)

NATURAL GAS SAVINGS Heating Penalty for Natural Gas heated homes:<sup>395</sup>

ΔTherms= -((Watts\_Base – Watts\_E) / 1,000 \* ISR \* Hours \* HF \* 0.03412 ) /  $\eta Heat$  \* % GasHeat

Where:

= Heating Factor or percentage of light savings that must be heated =  $53\%^{396}$  for interior or unknown location

= 0% for exterior or unheated location

0.03412 =Converts kWh to therms

= Efficiency of heating system ηHeatGas

=71%397

%GasHeat = Percentage of homes with gas heat

Heating fuel	%GasHeat
Electric	0%
Gas	100%
Unknown	65% 398

## WATER IMPACT DESCRIPTIONS AND CALCULATION

#### MEASURE CODE:

<sup>395</sup> Negative value because this is an increase in heating consumption due to the efficient lighting.
396 This means that heating loads increase by 53% of the lighting savings. This is based on the average result from REMRate modeling of several different building configurations in Des Moines, Mason City, and Burlington, Iowa. Results of the Iowa study were judged to be equally applicable to Missouri.
397 This has been estimated assuming that natural gas central furnace heating is typical for Missouri residences (the predominant heating is gas furnace with 48% of Missouri homes (based on Energy Information Administration, 2009 Residential Energy Consumption Survey)). See reference
<a href="https://www.eia.gov/consumption/residential/data/2009/hc/hc6.9.xls">https://www.eia.gov/consumption/residential/data/2009/hc/hc6.9.xls</a>; 'hc6.9.xls'. In 2000, 29% of furnaces purchased in Missouri were condensing (based on data from GAMA, provided to Department of Energy during the federal standard setting process for residential heating equipment - see Furnace Penetration.xls). Furnaces tend to last up to 20 years, so units purchased 15 years ago provide a reasonable proxy for the current mix of furnaces in the State. Assuming typical efficiencies for condensing and non-condensing furnaces and duct losses, the average heating system efficiency is estimated as follows: (0.29\*0.92) + (0.71\*0.8)) \* (1-0.15) = 0.71.

398 Average (default) value of 65% gas space heating from 2009 Residential Energy Consumption Survey for Missouri. If utilities have specific evaluation results providing a more appropriate assumption for homes in a particular market or geographical area, then they should be used.

Page 91

## 3.6 Building Shell

#### 3.6.1 Air Sealing

#### DESCRIPTION

Thermal shell air leaks are sealed through strategic use and location of air-tight materials. An estimate of savings is provided in two ways. It is highly recommended that leaks be detected and pre- and post-sealing leakage rates measured with the assistance of a blower-door by qualified/certified inspectors.<sup>399</sup> Where this occurs, an algorithm is provided to estimate the site-specific savings. Where test in/test out has not occurred, a prescriptive savings assumption is provided.

This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program type: RF.

If applied to other program types, the measure savings should be verified.

## DEFINITION OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

Air sealing materials and diagnostic testing should meet all eligibility program qualification criteria. The initial and final tested leakage rates should be assessed in such a manner that the identified reductions can be properly discerned, particularly in situations wherein multiple building envelope measures may be implemented simultaneously.

#### DEFINITION OF BASELINE EQUIPMENT

The existing air leakage should be determined through approved and appropriate test methods using a blower door. The baseline condition of a building upon first inspection significantly affects the opportunity for cost-effective energy savings through air sealing.

## DEEMED LIFETIME OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

#### DEEMED MEASURE COST

The actual capital cost for this measure should be used.

#### LOADSHAPE

Building Shell RES

Algorithm

## CALCULATION OF SAVINGS

## ELECTRIC ENERGY SAVINGS

Methodology 1: Test In / Test Out Approach

ΔkWh  $= \Delta kW h_{cooling} + \Delta kW h_{heating}$ 

If the home has central cooling, the electric energy saved in annual cooling due to the air sealing is:

 $\Delta kWh_{\rm cooling}$  $= (((CFM50_{Pre} - CFM50_{Post}) / N_{cool}) * 60 * 24 * CDD * DUA * 0.018 * LM) / ((1,000 * \eta Cool))$ 

Where:

CFM50<sub>Pre</sub> = Infiltration at 50 Pascals as measured by blower door before air sealing = Actual40

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>399</sup> Refer to the Energy Conservatory Blower Door Manual for more information on testing methodologies.
<sup>400</sup> Illinois TRM Version 12.0, https://www.ilsag.info/wp-content/uploads/IL-TRM\_Effective\_010124\_v12.0\_Vol\_3\_Res\_09222023\_FINAL\_clean.pdf, page 375. As recommended in Navigant ComEd Effective Useful Life Research Report, 'ComEd Effective Useful Life Research Report.pdf', May 2018.
<sup>401</sup> Because the pre- and post-sealing blower door test will occur on different days, there is a potential for the wind and temperature conditions on the two days to affect the readings. There are methodologies to account for these effects. For wind – first, if possible, avoid testing in high wind, place blower door on downwind side, take a pre-test baseline house pressure reading, adjust house pressure readings by subtracting the baseline reading, and use the time averaging feature on the digital gauge, etc. Corrections for air density due to temperature swings can be accounted for with air density correction factors. Refer to the Energy Conservatory Blower Door Manual for more information.

CFM50<sub>Post</sub> = Infiltration at 50 Pascals as measured by blower door after air sealing

 $N_{\rm cool}\,$ = Conversion factor from leakage at 50 Pascal to leakage at natural conditions

=Dependent on number of stories:402

Weather Pasis (City based upon)	N_cool (by # of stories)			
Weather Basis (City based upon)	1	1.5	2	3
St Louis, MO	34.9	30.9	28.3	25.1

60 \* 24 = Converts cubic feet per minute to cubic feet per day

CDD = Cooling Degree Days:403

_		
	Weather Basis (City based upon)	CDD 65
Г:	St Louis, MO	1.646

DUA = Discretionary Use Adjustment (reflects the fact that people do not always operate their AC when conditions may call for

 $=0.75^{404}$ 

= Specific heat capacity of air ( $Btu/ft^3*\circ F$ ) 0.018

= Converts Btu to kBtu 1000

= Efficiency (SEER2) of air conditioning equipment (kBtu/kWh) ηCool

= Actual (where it is possible to measure or reasonably estimate) - if unknown, assume the

following: 405

Age of Equipment	ηCool Estimate
Before 2006	9.5
2006 - 2014	12.4
Central AC After 1/1/2015	12.4
Heat Pump After 1/1/2015	13.3

LM = Latent multiplier to account for latent cooling demand: 406

Weather Basis (City based upon)	LM
St Louis, MO	3.0

If the home is heated with electric heat (resistance or heat pump), the electric energy saved in annual heating due to the air sealing is:

 $= (((CFM50_{Pre^-} CFM50_{Post}) / \ N_{heat}) \ * \ 60 * 24 * HDD * 0.018) / (\eta Heat * 3,412)$  $\Delta kWh_{HeatingElectricGas}$ 

Where:

= Conversion factor from leakage at 50 Pascal to leakage at natural conditions

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>402</sup> N-factor is used to convert 50-pascal blower door air flows to natural air flows and is dependent on geographic location and # of stories. These were developed by applying the LBNL infiltration model (see LBNL paper 21040, Exegisis of Proposed ASHRAE Standard 119: Air Leakage Performance for Detached Single-Family Residential Buildings; Sherman, 1986; page v-vi, Appendix page 7-9, <a href="https://eta-publications.lbl.gov/sites/default/files/exegesis">https://eta-publications.lbl.gov/sites/default/files/exegesis</a> of proposed ashrae std 119.pdf; 'exegesis\_of\_proposed\_ashrae\_std\_119.pdf') to the reported wind speeds and outdoor temperatures provided by the NRDC 30-year climate normals. For more information see Bruce Harley, CLEAResult 'Infiltration Factor Calculations Methodology-20151123.docx' and calculation worksheets.

Bruce Harley, CLEAResult 'Infiltration Factor Calculations Methodology-20151123.docx' and calculation worksheets.

403 Based on climate normals data with a base temperature of 65°F.

404 This factor's source: Energy Center of Wisconsin, May 2008 metering study; "Central Air Conditioning in Wisconsin, A Compilation of Recent Field Research," 'Energy Center of WI Central AC in WI 2008.pdf', p. 31.

405 These default system efficiencies are based on the applicable minimum Federal Standards. In 2006 the Federal Standard for Central AC was adjusted. While one would expect the average system efficiency to be higher than this minimum, the likely degradation of efficiencies over time mean that using the minimum standard is appropriate. Note all ratings have been converted to SEER2 equivalents — since the new rating better reflects the actual efficiency of the units.

406 The LM is used to convert the sensible cooling savings calculated to a value representing sensible and latent cooling loads. The values are derived from the methodology outlined in Infiltration Factor Calculation Methodology by Bruce Harley, Senior Manager, Applied Building Science, CLEAResult 11/18/2015 and is based upon an 8760 analysis of sensible and total heat loads using hourly climate data (see 'Infiltration Factor Calculations Methodology-20151123.docx').

= Based on building height:407

Weather Basis	N_heat (by # of stories)				
(City based upon)	1 1.5 2 3				
St Louis, MO	24.0	21.3	19.5	17.3	

HDD = Heating Degree Days

Weather Basis (City based upon)	HDD 65
St Louis, MO	4,486

ηHeat = Efficiency of heating system

= Actual - if not available refer to default table below:<sup>408</sup>

System Type	Age of Equipment	HSPF2 Estimate	ηHeat (COP Estimate) = (HSPF2/3.413)*0.85
Heat Pump	Before 2006	5.8	1.44
(if age unknown	After 2006 - 2014	6.5	1.62
assume 2006-2014)	2015 on	7.0	1.74
Resistance	N/A	N/A	1.00
Unknown <sup>409</sup>	N/A	N/A	1.28

3412 = Converts Btu to kWh

If the building is heated with a gas furnace, there will be some electric savings in heating the building attributed to air sealing since the furnace fans will run less.

 $\Delta kWh_{HeatingGas}$ =  $\Delta$ Therms \*  $F_e$  \* 29.3

Where:

= Furnace fan energy consumption as a percentage of annual fuel consumption

 $F_{e}$ = 3.14% 410

29.3 = kWh per therm

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>407</sup> N-factor is used to convert 50-pascal blower door air flows to natural air flows and is dependent on geographic location and # of stories. These were developed by applying the LBNL infiltration model (see LBNL paper 21040, Exegisis of Proposed ASHRAE Standard 119: Air Leakage Performance for Detached Single-Family Residential Buildings; Sherman, 1986; page v-vi. Appendix page 7-9, <a href="https://eta-publications.lbl.gov/sites/default/files/exegesis">https://eta-publications.lbl.gov/sites/default/files/exegesis</a> of proposed ashrae std 119.pdf) to the reported wind speeds and outdoor temperatures provided by the NRDC 30 year climate normals. For more information see Bruce Harley, CLEAResult "Infiltration Factor Calculations Methodology.doc" and calculation worksheets.

<sup>408</sup> These default system efficiencies are based on the applicable minimum federal standards. In 2006 the federal standard for heat pumps was adjusted. While one would expect the average system efficiency to be higher than this minimum, the likely degradation of efficiencies over time means that using the minimum standard is appropriate. An 85% distribution efficiency is then applied to account for duct losses for heat pumps.

<sup>409</sup> Calculation assumes 35% Heat Pump and 65% Resistance, which is based upon data from Energy Information Administration, 2009 Residential Energy Consumption Survey, <a href="https://www.eia.gov/consumption/residential/data/2009/hc/hc-6.9.xls">https://www.eia.gov/consumption/residential/data/2009/hc/hc-6.9.xls</a>; 'hcc.9.xls'. Average efficiency of heat pump is based on assumption that 50% are units from before 2006 and 50% from 2006-2014. Program or evaluation data should be used to improve this assumption if atapitable.

<sup>410</sup> Fe is not one of the AHRI certified ratings provided for residential furnaces but can be reasonably estimated from a calculation based on the certified values for fuel energy (Ef in MMBtu/yr) and Eae (kWh/yr). An average of a 300-record sample (non-random) out of 1495 was 3.14%. This i

#### Methodology 2: Prescriptive Infiltration Reduction Measures<sup>411</sup>

Savings shall only be calculated via Methodology 2 if a blower door test is not conducted.

$$\Delta kWh$$
 =  $(\Delta kWh_{cooling} + \Delta kWh_{heating})$ 

If the home has central cooling, the electric energy saved in annual cooling due to the air sealing is:

$$\Delta kWh_{cooling} = (\Delta kWh_{cool\_gasket} * n_{gasket} + \Delta kWh_{cool\_sweep} * n_{sweep} + \Delta kWh_{cool\_sealing} * 1f_{sealing} + \Delta kWh_{cool\_wx} * 1f_{wx}) * ADJ_{RxAirsealing} * 1f_{sealing} + \Delta kWh_{cool\_wx} * 1f_{wx}) * ADJ_{RxAirsealing} * 1f_{sealing} + \Delta kWh_{cool\_wx} * 1f_{wx}) * ADJ_{RxAirsealing} * 1f_{sealing} + \Delta kWh_{cool\_wx} * 1f_{wx}) * ADJ_{RxAirsealing} * 1f_{sealing} + \Delta kWh_{cool\_wx} * 1f_{wx}) * ADJ_{RxAirsealing} * 1f_{sealing} + \Delta kWh_{cool\_wx} * 1f_{wx}) * ADJ_{RxAirsealing} * 1f_{sealing} + \Delta kWh_{cool\_wx} * 1f_{wx}) * ADJ_{RxAirsealing} * 1f_{sealing} + \Delta kWh_{cool\_wx} * 1f_{wx}) * ADJ_{RxAirsealing} * 1f_{sealing} + \Delta kWh_{cool\_wx} * 1f_{wx}) * ADJ_{RxAirsealing} * 1f_{sealing} + \Delta kWh_{cool\_wx} * 1f_{wx}) * ADJ_{RxAirsealing} * 1f_{sealing} + \Delta kWh_{cool\_wx} * 1f_{wx}) * ADJ_{RxAirsealing} * 1f_{sealing} + \Delta kWh_{cool\_wx} * 1f_{wx}) * ADJ_{RxAirsealing} * 1f_{sealing} + \Delta kWh_{cool\_wx} * 1f_{wx}) * ADJ_{RxAirsealing} * 1f_{sealing} + \Delta kWh_{cool\_wx} * 1f_{wx}) * ADJ_{RxAirsealing} * 1f_{sealing} + \Delta kWh_{cool\_wx} * 1f_{wx}) * ADJ_{RxAirsealing} * 1f_{sealing} + \Delta kWh_{cool\_wx} * 1f_{wx}) * ADJ_{RxAirsealing} * 1f_{sealing} + \Delta kWh_{cool\_wx} * 1f_{wx}) * ADJ_{RxAirsealing} * 1f_{sealing} + \Delta kWh_{cool\_wx} * 1f_{wx}) * ADJ_{RxAirsealing} * 1f_{sealing} + \Delta kWh_{cool\_wx} * 1f_{wx}) * ADJ_{RxAirsealing} * 1f_{sealing} + \Delta kWh_{cool\_wx} * 1f_{wx}) * ADJ_{RxAirsealing} * 1f_{sealing} + \Delta kWh_{cool\_wx} * 1f_{wx}) * ADJ_{RxAirsealing} * 1f_{sealing} + \Delta kWh_{cool\_wx} * 1f_{wx}) * ADJ_{RxAirsealing} * 1f_{sealing} + \Delta kWh_{cool\_wx} * 1f_{wx}) * ADJ_{RxAirsealing} * 1f_{wx} *$$

If the home is heated with electric heat (resistance or heat pump), the electric energy saved in annual heating due to the air sealing is:

$$\Delta kWh_{heatingelectric} = (\Delta kWh_{heat\_gasket}*n_{gasket} + \Delta kWh_{heat\_sweep}*n_{sweep} + \Delta kWh_{heat\_sealing}*lf_{sealing} + \Delta kWh_{heat\_w}*lf_{wx})*\%ElectricHeat*\Delta kWh_{heat\_sweep}*n_{sweep} + \Delta kWh_{heat\_sealing}*lf_{sealing} + \Delta kWh_{heat\_w}*lf_{wx})*\%ElectricHeat*\Delta kWh_{heat\_sweep}*n_{sweep} + \Delta kWh_{heat\_sealing}*lf_{sealing} + \Delta kWh_{heat\_w}*lf_{wx})*\%ElectricHeat*\Delta kWh_{heat\_sweep}*n_{sweep}*$$

Where:

 $n_{\text{gasket}}$ = Number of gaskets installed  $n_{sweep} \\$ = Number of sweeps installed

 $1f_{sealing}$ = Linear feet of caulking, sealing, or polyethylene tape

= Linear feet of window weatherstripping or door weatherstripping

	ΔkWhheat/Unit			ΔkWh	ΔkWhcool/Unit	
Measure	Savings Variable Names	Electric Resistance	Heat Pump	Electric Heat Type Unknown <sup>412</sup>	With Cooling	Unknown Cooling
Outlet Gasket	$\Delta kWh_{cool\_gasket}$	7.19	3,59	5.9	1.63	1.07
Outlet Gasket	$\Delta kWh_{heat\_gasket}$	7.19 3.59	3.9	1.03	1.07	
Door Sweep	$\Delta kWh_{cool\_sweep}$	<b>→</b> 138.2   69.1	114.0	6.39	4.22	
Door Sweep	$\Delta kWh_{heat\_sweep}$		114.0	0.39	4.22	
Caulking/Sealing/Polyethylene	$\Delta kWh_{cool\_sealing}$	7.91	7.01 3.05	3.95 6.5	0.17	0.11
Tape	$\Delta kWh_{heat\_sealing}$	7.91	7.51 3.55			0.11
Window or door	$\Delta kWh_{\rm cool\_wx}$	9.19 4.59	7.6	0.16	0.11	
weatherstripping	$\Delta kWh_{heat\_wx}$	9.19 4.59		7.0	0.10	0.11

%ElectricHeat = Percentage of homes with electric heat

Heating fuel	%ElectricHeat
Electric	100%
Natural Gas	0%
Unknown	35%413

<sup>411</sup> Illinois TRM Version 12.0, https://www.ilsag.info/wp-content/uploads/IL-TRM\_Effective\_010124\_v12.0\_Vol\_3\_Res\_09222023\_FINAL\_clean.pdf, page 382. Prescriptive savings are based upon "Evaluation of the Weatherization Residential Assistance Partnership and Helps Programs (WRAP/Helps)." Middletown, CT: KEMA, 2010. Accessed July 30, 2015, and adjusted for relative HDD of Bridgeport/Hartford CT with the applicable weather data. Cooling savings derived using savings assumptions pulled from ASHRAE, 2010. AHSRAE Handbook – Fundamentals, Chapter 26, Table 1. Effective Air Leakage Areas (Low-Rise Residential Applications Only). See 'Air Sealing Prescriptive Savings 07.06.2024.xlsx' for more information.

412 Calculation assumes 35% Heat Pump and 65% Resistance, which is based upon data from Energy Information Administration, 2009 Residential Energy Consumption Survey,

https://www.eia.gov/consumption/residential/data/2009/hc/hc6.9.xls; 'hc6.9.xls'.

413 Average (default) value of 35% electric space heating from 2009 Residential Energy Consumption Survey for Missouri. If utilities have specific evaluation results providing a more appropriate assumption for homes in a particular market or geographical area, then they should be used.

## Ameren Missouri

## Appendix I - TRM - Vol. 3: Residential Measures

ADJ<sub>RxAirsealing</sub> = Adjustment for air sealing savings to account for prescriptive estimates overclaiming savings<sup>414</sup>

#### = 80%

#### SUMMER COINCIDENT PEAK DEMAND SAVINGS

```
\Delta kW = \Delta kWh * CF
```

Where:

ΛkWh = Electric energy savings, as calculated above. CF

= Summer peak coincidence demand (kW) to annual energy (kWh) factor

#### NATURAL GAS SAVINGS

Methodology 1: Test In / Test Out Approach

If natural gas heating:

ΔTherms = (((CFM50<sub>Pre</sub>- CFM50<sub>Post</sub>)/ $N_{heat}$ ) \* 60 \* 24 \* HDD \* 0.018) / ( $\eta$ Heat \* 100,000)

Where:

N\_heat = Conversion factor from leakage at 50 Pascal to leakage at natural conditions

= Based on building height:<sup>416</sup>

Weather Basis	N_heat (by # of stories)			
(City based upon)	1	1.5	2	3
St Louis, MO	24.0	21.3	19.5	17.3

HDD = Heating Degree Days

Weather Basis (City based upon)	HDD 65
St Louis, MO	4,486

= Efficiency of heating system ηHeat

= Equipment efficiency \* distribution efficiency

= Actual<sup>417</sup> - if not available, use 71%<sup>418</sup>

Other factors as defined above

<sup>414</sup> Illinois TRM Version 12.0, https://www.ilsag.info/wp-content/uploads/IL-TRM\_Effective\_010124\_v12.0\_Vol\_3\_Res\_09222023\_FINAL\_clean.pdf, p. 384.Though we do not have a specific evaluation to point to, modeled savings have often been found to overclaim. Further VEIC reviewed these deemed estimates and consider them to likely be a high estimate. As such an 80% adjustment is applied, and this could be further refined with future evaluations.

415 Based on Ameren Missouri TRM Volume 1 - Appendix G: "Table 1 - Residential End Use Category Monthly Shapes and Coincident Peak Factors" for residential HVAC end-

and calculation worksheets.

416 Nefactor is used to convert 50-pascal blower door air flows to natural air flows and is dependent on geographic location and # of stories. These were developed by applying the LBNL infiltration model (see LBNL paper 21040, Exegisis of Proposed ASHRAE Standard 119: Air Leakage Performance for Detached Single-Family Residential Buildings; Sherman, 1986; page v-vi, Appendix page 7-9, <a href="https://ear-publications.blb.gov/sites/defaul/files/es/defaul/files/es/es/sites/per/es/sites/sites/per/es/sites/sites/per/es/

duct blaster testing.

duct blaster testing.

418 This has been estimated assuming that natural gas central furnace heating is typical for Missouri residences (the predominant heating is gas furnace with 48% of Missouri homes (based on Energy Information Administration, 2009 Residential Energy Consumption Survey). In 2000, 29% of furnaces purchased in Missouri were condensing (based on data from GAMA, provided to Department of Energy during the federal standard setting process for residential heating equipment - see Furnace Pennetation.xls). Furnaces tend to alst up to 20 years, so units purchased 16 years ago provide a reasonable proxy for the current mix of furnaces in the State. Assuming typical efficiencies for condensing and non-condensing furnaces and duct losses, the average heating system efficiency is estimated as follows: ((0.29\*0.92) + (0.71\*0.8)) \* (1-0.15) = 0.71.

## Ameren Missouri

## Appendix I - TRM - Vol. 3: Residential Measures

Methodology 2: Prescriptive Infiltration Reduction Measures<sup>419</sup>

Savings shall only be calculated via Methodology 2 if a blower door test is not conducted.

If the home is heated with electric heat (resistance or heat pump), the electric energy saved in annual heating due to the air sealing is:

 $\Delta Therms = (\Delta Therms_{gasket} * n_{gasket} + \Delta Therms_{sweep} * n_{sweep} + \Delta Therms_{sealing} * 1 f_{sealing} + \Delta Therms_{wx} * 1 f_{wx}) * (1 - \% Electric Heat) *$ 

ADJ<sub>RxAirsealing</sub>

Where:

Measure	Savings Variable Names	ΔTherms/Unit
Outlet Gasket	$\Delta Therms_{gasket}$	0.34
Door Sweep	$\Delta Therms_{sweep}$	6.46
Caulking/Sealing/Polyethylene Tape	$\Delta$ Therms <sub>sealing</sub>	0.37
Window or door weatherstripping	$\Delta$ Therms <sub>wx</sub>	0.43

Other factors as defined above

Water Impact Descriptions and Calculation

N/A

DEEMED O&M COST ADJUSTMENT CALCULATION

N/A

MEASURE CODE:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>419</sup> Illinois TRM Version 12.0, <a href="https://www.ilsag.info/wp-content/uploads/IL-TRM">https://www.ilsag.info/wp-content/uploads/IL-TRM</a> Effective 010124 v12.0 Vol 3 Res 09222023 FINAL clean.pdf, page 382. Prescriptive savings are based upon "Evaluation of the Weatherization Residential Assistance Partnership and Helps Programs (WRAP/Helps)." Middletown, CT: KEMA, 2010. Accessed July 30, 2015, and adjusted for relative HDD of Bridgeport/Hartford CT with the applicable weather data. Cooling savings derived using savings assumptions pulled from ASHRAE, 2001 AHSRAE Handbook – Fundamentals, Chapter 26, Table 1. Effective Air Leakage Areas (Low-Rise Residential Applications Only). See 'Air Sealing Prescriptive Savings 07.06.2024.xlsx' for more information.

## 3.6.2 Ceiling Insulation

This measure describes savings from adding insulation to the attic/ceiling. This measure requires a member of the implementation staff evaluating the pre- and post-project R-values and to measure surface areas. The efficiency of the heating and cooling equipment in the home should also be

This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program type: RF.

If applied to other program types, the measure savings should be verified.

#### DEFINITION OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The requirements for participation in the program will be defined by the utilities.

#### DEFINITION OF BASELINE EQUIPMENT

The existing condition will be evaluated by implementation staff or a participating contractor.

#### DEEMED LIFETIME OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The expected measure life is assumed to be 30 years. 420

#### DEEMED MEASURE COST

The actual installed cost for this measure should be used in screening.

#### LOADSHAPE

Building Shell RES

#### Algorithm

#### CALCULATION OF SAVINGS

#### ELECTRIC ENERGY SAVINGS

 $= \Delta kWh_{cooling} + \Delta kWh_{heating}$ 

If the home has central cooling, the electric energy saved in annual cooling due to the ceiling insulation is:

$$\Delta kWh_{cooling} \\ \hspace{2cm} = \left(\left(1/R_{Old} - 1/R_{Attic}\right) * A_{attic} * \left(1 - FramingFactor_{Attic}\right) * CDD * 24 * DUA * ADJ_{AtticCool}\right) / \left(1,000 * \eta Cool\right) \\ \hspace{2cm} + \left(1 - FramingFactor_{Attic}\right) * CDD * 24 * DUA * ADJ_{AtticCool}\right) / \left(1,000 * \eta Cool\right) \\ \hspace{2cm} + \left(1 - FramingFactor_{Attic}\right) * CDD * 24 * DUA * ADJ_{AtticCool}\right) / \left(1,000 * \eta Cool\right) \\ \hspace{2cm} + \left(1 - FramingFactor_{Attic}\right) * CDD * 24 * DUA * ADJ_{AtticCool}\right) / \left(1,000 * \eta Cool\right) \\ \hspace{2cm} + \left(1 - FramingFactor_{Attic}\right) * CDD * 24 * DUA * ADJ_{AtticCool}\right) / \left(1,000 * \eta Cool\right) \\ \hspace{2cm} + \left(1 - FramingFactor_{Attic}\right) * CDD * 24 * DUA * ADJ_{AtticCool}\right) / \left(1,000 * \eta Cool\right) \\ \hspace{2cm} + \left(1 - FramingFactor_{Attic}\right) * CDD * 24 * DUA * ADJ_{AtticCool}\right) / \left(1,000 * \eta Cool\right) \\ \hspace{2cm} + \left(1 - FramingFactor_{Attic}\right) * CDD * 24 * DUA * ADJ_{AtticCool}\right) / \left(1,000 * \eta Cool\right) \\ \hspace{2cm} + \left(1 - FramingFactor_{Attic}\right) * CDD * 24 * DUA * ADJ_{AtticCool}\right) / \left(1,000 * \eta Cool\right) \\ \hspace{2cm} + \left(1 - FramingFactor_{Attic}\right) * CDD * 24 * DUA * ADJ_{AtticCool}\right) / \left(1,000 * \eta Cool\right) \\ \hspace{2cm} + \left(1 - FramingFactor_{Attic}\right) * CDD * 24 * DUA * ADJ_{AtticCool}\right) / \left(1,000 * \eta Cool\right) \\ \hspace{2cm} + \left(1 - FramingFactor_{Attic}\right) * CDD * 24 * DUA * ADJ_{AtticCool}\right) / \left(1,000 * \eta Cool\right) \\ \hspace{2cm} + \left(1 - FramingFactor_{Attic}\right) * CDD * 24 * DUA * ADJ_{AtticCool}\right) / \left(1,000 * \eta Cool\right)$$

Where

= R-value of new attic assembly including all layers between inside air and outside air ( $ft^2$ .°F.h/Btu) = R-value value of existing assembly and any existing insulation

 $R_{\text{Old}} \\$ 

(Minimum of R-5 for uninsulated assemblies<sup>421</sup>)

= Total area of insulated ceiling/attic (ft²)

FramingFactor<sub>Attic</sub>= Adjustment to account for area of framing = 7% <sup>422</sup>

CDD = Cooling Degree Days:423

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>420</sup> Illinois TRM Version 12.0, <a href="https://www.ilsag.info/wp-content/uploads/IL-TRM">https://www.ilsag.info/wp-content/uploads/IL-TRM</a> Effective 010124 v12.0 Vol 3 Res 09222023 FINAL clean.pdf, page 421. As recommended in Guidehouse 'EMV Group A, Deliverable 16 EUL Research – Residential Insulation' (see <a href="https://pda.energydataweb.com/api/view/2518/CPUC%20Insulation%20EUL%20Draft%20Report%2006292021.pdf">https://pda.energydataweb.com/api/view/2518/CPUC%20Insulation%20EUL%20Draft%20Report%2006292021.pdf</a>; 'CPUC Insulation EUL Draft Report 06292021.pdf'), prepared for California Public Utilities Commission, June 2021.

<sup>421</sup> An estimate based on review of Madison Gas and Electric, Exterior Wall Insulation, R-value for no insulation in walls, and NREL's Building Energy Simulation Test for Existing Homes (BESTEST-EX).

<sup>422</sup> ASHRAE, 2001, "Characterization of Framing Factors for New Low-Rise Residential Building Envelopes (904-RP)," '2001 - ASHRAE - Characterization of Framing Factors.pdf', Table 7.1

<sup>423</sup> Based on climate normals data with a base temp of 65°F.

Weather Basis (City based upon)	CDD 65
St Louis, MO	1,646

= Converts days to hours

DUA = Discretionary Use Adjustment (reflects the fact that people do not always operate their AC when conditions may call for it)

 $=0.75^{424}$ 

1000 = Converts Btu to kBtu

= Seasonal energy efficiency ratio of cooling system (kBtu/kWh) ηCool

= Actual (where it is possible to measure or reasonably estimate) – if unknown, assume the following: 425

Age of Equipment	ηCool Estimate
Before 2006	9.5
2006 - 2014	12.4
Central AC After 1/1/2015	12.4
Heat Pump After 1/1/2015	13.3
Unknown	12.4

= Adjustment to cooling savings to account for to account for inaccuracies in engineering algorithms. =  $114\%^{426}$  $ADJ_{\text{AtticCool}}$ 

If the home is heated with electric heat (resistance or heat pump), the electric energy saved in annual heating due to the ceiling insulation is:

 $= ((1/R_{Old} - 1/R_{Attic})* \ A_{attic}* \ (1 - FramingFactor_{Attic})* \ HDD* \ 24* \ ADJ_{AtticHeat}) \ / \ (3,412* \eta Heat)$  $\Delta kWh_{HeatingElectric}$ 

Where:

HDD = Heating Degree Days

Weather Basis (City based upon)	HDD 65
St Louis, MO	4,486

ηHeat = Efficiency of heating system

= Actual - if not available, refer to default table below:<sup>427</sup>

System Type	Age of Equipment	HSPF2 Estimate	ηHeat (COP Estimate) = (HSPF2/3.413)*0.85
Heat Pump	Before 2006	5.8	1.44
(if age unknown	After 2006 - 2014	6.5	1.62
assume 2006-2014)	2015 on	7.0	1.74
Resistance	N/A	N/A	1.00
Unknown <sup>428</sup>	N/A	N/A	1.28

<sup>424</sup> This factor's source: Energy Center of Wisconsin, May 2008 metering study; "Central Air Conditioning in Wisconsin, A Compilation of Recent Field Research," 'Energy Center of WI Central AC in WI 2008,pdf', p. 31.

425 These default system efficiencies are based on the applicable minimum Federal Standards. In 2006 the Federal Standard for Central AC was adjusted. While one would expect the average system efficiency to be higher than this minimum, the likely degradation of efficiencies over time mean that using the minimum standard is appropriate. Note all ratings have been converted to SEER2 equivalents – since the new rating better reflects the actual efficiency of the units.

456 Illinois TRM Version 12.0, <a href="https://www.ilsag.info/wp-content/uploads/IL-TRM Effective 010124 v12.0">https://www.ilsag.info/wp-content/uploads/IL-TRM Effective 010124 v12.0</a> Vol 3 Res 09222023 FINAL clean.pdf, page 424. As demonstrated in air sealing and insulation research by Navigant, see Navigant (2018). ComBd and Nicor Gas Kir Sealing and Insulation Research Report. Presented to Commonwealth Edison Company and Nicor Gas Company. Adjustment factor was derived from consumption data regression analysis with an experimental design that does not require further net savings adjustment for non-income eligible populations. Applied the percent change of NCEI Annual Normals CDD65 from 30 yr data set (1981-2010) to more recent 15 yr data (2006-2020) for all cooling-related adjustment values.

427 These default system efficiencies are based on the applicable minimum federal standards. In 2006 the federal standard for heat pumps was adjusted. While one would expect the average system efficiency to be higher than this minimum, the likely degradation of efficiencies over time means that using the minimum standard is appropriate. An 85% distribution efficiency is then applied to account for duct losses for heat pumps.

428 Calculation assumes 35% Heat Pump and 65% Resistance, which is based upon data from Energy Information Administ

Page 99

3,412 = Converts Btu to kWh

= Adjustment to heating savings to account for to account for inaccuracies in engineering algorithms. =  $63\%^{429}$  $ADJ_{AtticHeat}$ 

If the home is heated with electric heat (resistance or heat pump), the electric energy saved in annual heating due to the ceiling insulation is:

=  $\Delta$ Therms \*  $F_e$  \* 29.3  $\Delta kWh_{HeatingElectricGas}$ 

Where:

= Furnace fan energy consumption as a percentage of annual fuel consumption =  $3.14\%^{430}$  $F_{\rm e}$ 

29.3 = kWh per therm

## SUMMER COINCIDENT PEAK DEMAND SAVINGS

$$\Delta kW = \Delta kWh * CF$$

Where:

 $\Delta kWh$ 

= Electric energy savings, as calculated above. = Summer peak coincidence demand (kW) to annual energy (kWh) factor

 $= 0.0004660805^{431}$ 

## NATURAL GAS SAVINGS

## Methodology 1:

ΔTherms (if Natural Gas heating)

 $= \left( (1/R_{Old} - 1/R_{Attic})^* \ A_{attic}^* \left( 1 - FramingFactor_{Attic} \right) * \ HDD * 24 * \ ADJ_{AtticHeat} \right) / \left( 100,000 * \eta Heat \right)$ 

Where:

HDD = Heating Degree Days

Weather Basis (City based upon)	HDD 65
St Louis, MO	4,486

ηHeat = Efficiency of heating system

= Equipment efficiency \* distribution efficiency

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>429</sup> Illinois TRM Version 12.0, <a href="https://www.ilsag.info/wp-content/uploads/IL-TRM">https://www.ilsag.info/wp-content/uploads/IL-TRM</a> Effective 010124 v12.0 Vol 3 Res 09222023 FINAL clean.pdf, page 425. As demonstrated in air sealing and insulation research by Navigant, Navigant (2018). ComEd and Nicor Gas Air Sealing and Insulation Research Report. Presented to Commonwealth Edison Company and Nicor Gas Company. Applied the percent change of NCEI Annual Normals HDD60 from 30 yr data set (1981-2010) to more recent 15 yr data (2006-2020) for all beginning pattered editoreport unbres.

Edison Company and Nicor Gas Company. Applied the percent cnange of NCEI Annual Normals Fildoution from a late of 1761-2010) to more recent 15-3, data (2002-2004) for all heating-related adjustment values.

430 Fe is not one of the AHRI certified ratings provided for residential furnaces but can be reasonably estimated from a calculation based on the certified values for fuel energy (Ef in MMBtu/yr) and Eae (kWh/yr). An average of a 300 record sample (non-random) out of 1495 was 3.14%. This is, appropriately, ~50% greater than the ENERGY STAR® version 3 criteria for 2% Fe. See 'Furnace Fan Analysis.xlsx' for reference.

431 Based on Ameren Missouri TRM Volume 1 - Appendix G: "Table 1 – Residential End Use Category Monthly Shapes and Coincident Peak Factors" for residential HVAC end-

## Ameren Missouri

Appendix I - TRM - Vol. 3: Residential Measures

= Actual.432 If unknown, assume 71%.433 100,000 = Converts Btu to therms Other factors as defined above.

WATER IMPACT DESCRIPTIONS AND CALCULATION

DEEMED O&M COST ADJUSTMENT CALCULATION

MEASURE CODE:

<sup>432</sup> Ideally, the system efficiency should be obtained either by recording the AFUE of the unit, or performing a steady state efficiency test. The distribution efficiency can be estimated via a visual inspection and by referring to a look up table such as that provided by the Building Performance Institute (https://www.bpi.org/\_cms/docs/Guidance% 20on% 20Estimating% 20Distribution% 20Efficiency.pdf; "Guidance on Estimating Distribution Efficiency.pdf") or by performing duct blaster testing.

433 This has been estimated assuming that natural gas central furnace heating is typical for Missouri residences (the predominant heating is gas furnace with 48% of Missouri homes based on Energy Information Administration, 2009 Residential Energy Consumption Survey). In 2000, 29% of furnaces purchased in Missouri were condensing (based on data from GAMA, provided to Department of Energy during the federal standard setting process for residential heating equipment - see Furnace Penetration.Als). Furnaces tend to last up to 20 years, so units purchased 16 years ago provide a reasonable proxy for the current mix of furnaces in the State. Assuming typical efficiencies for condensing and noncondensing furnaces and duct losses, the average heating system efficiency is estimated as follows: ((0.29\*0.92) + (0.71\*0.8)) \* (1-0.15) = 0.71.

## 3.6.3 Duct Insulation

#### DESCRIPTION

This measure describes evaluating the savings associated with performing duct insulation on the distribution system of homes with central cooling and/or a ducted heating system. While insulating ducts in conditioned space can help with control and comfort, energy savings are largely limited to insulating ducts in unconditioned space where the heat loss is to outside the thermal envelope. Therefore, for this measure to be applicable, at least 30% of ducts should be within unconditioned space (e.g., attic with floor insulation, vented crawlspace, unheated garages. Basements should be considered conditioned space).

This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program type: RF.

If applied to other program types, the measure savings should be verified.

#### DEFINITION OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The efficient condition is insulated duct work throughout the unconditioned space in the home.

#### DEFINITION OF BASELINE EQUIPMENT

The baseline condition is existing duct work with at least 30% of the ducts within the unconditioned space in the home.

#### DEEMED LIFETIME OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The expected measure life is assumed to be 20 years.<sup>434</sup>

#### DEEMED MEASURE COST

The actual duct insulation measure cost should be used.

#### LOADSHAPE

HVAC RES

## Algorithm

#### CALCULATION OF SAVINGS

## ELECTRIC ENERGY SAVINGS

Electric energy savings is calculated as the sum of energy saved when cooling the home and energy saved when heating the home.

$$\Delta kWh$$
 =  $\Delta kWh$ \_cooling +  $\Delta kWh$ \_heating

If the home has central cooling, the electric energy saved in annual cooling due to the added insulation is:

$$\Delta kWh_{Cooling} \hspace{1.5cm} = \hspace{1.5cm} (1/R_{existing} - 1/R_{new}) * Area * EFLH_{cool} * \Delta T_{AVG,cooling}) \hspace{0.5cm} / \hspace{0.5cm} (1,000 * SEER2)$$

Where:

Area

 $R_{\text{existing}} \hspace{1.5cm} = \text{Duct heat loss coefficient with existing insulation ((hr-{}^0F\text{-ft}^2)/Btu)}$ 

= Actual

 $R_{\text{new}}$  = Duct heat loss coefficient with new insulation (hr- $^{0}$ F-ft<sup>2</sup>)/Btu)

= Actual

= Area of the duct surface exposed to the unconditioned space that has been insulated (ft²)

EFLH<sub>cool</sub> = Equivalent Full Load Cooling Hours:

<sup>434</sup> Measure Life Report, Residential and Commercial/Industrial Lighting and HVAC Measures, <a href="https://energizect.com/sites/default/files/documents/Measure%20Life%20Report%202007.pdf">https://energizect.com/sites/default/files/documents/Measure%20Life%20Report%202007.pdf</a>; 'Measure Life Report 2007.pdf', page 1-3.

Weather Basis (Ameren Missouri Average)	EFLHcool (Hours)
SF or MF	869 <sup>435</sup>

 $\Delta T_{AVG,cooling}$ 

= Average temperature difference  $(^{0}F)$  during cooling season between outdoor air temperature and assumed  $60^{0}F$  duct supply air temperature436

Weather Basis (City based upon)	OA <sub>AVG,cooling</sub> [°F] <sup>437</sup>	ΔT <sub>AVG,cooling</sub> [°F]
St Louis, MO	80.8	20.8

1.000 = Converts Btu to kBtu

SEER2

Seasonal Energy Efficiency Ratio of Air Conditioning equipment (kBtu/kWh)
 Actual - If not available, assume the following: <sup>438</sup>

Age of Equipment	ηCool Estimate
Before 2006	9.5
2006 - 2014	12.4
Central AC After 1/1/2015	12.4
Heat Pump After 1/1/2015	13.3

If the home is heated with electric heat (resistance or heat pump), the electric energy saved in annual heating due to the added insulation is:

 $\Delta kWh_{HeatingElectric}$  $= (1/R_{existing} - 1/R_{new}) * Area * EFLH_{heat} * \Delta T_{AVG,heating}) / (3,412 * COP)$ 

Where:

EFLHheat = Equivalent Full Load Heating Hours:439

Weather Basis (Ameren Missouri Average)	EFLHheat (Hours)
SE or ME	1.496

 $\Delta T_{AVG,heating}$ 

 $= Average \ temperature \ difference \ (^{0}F) \ during \ heating \ season \ between \ outdoor \ air \ temperature \ and \ assumed \ 115^{o}F \ \ duct$ supply temperature440

OA<sub>AVG,heating</sub> [°F]<sup>441</sup>

3,412 = Converts Btu to kWh

COP = Efficiency in COP of heating equipment

= Actual - if not available, use:

System Type	Age of Equipment	HSPF2 Estimate	ηHeat
-------------	------------------	----------------	-------

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>435</sup> PY2019 Residential Evaluation Report, <a href="https://www.efs.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15876">https://www.efs.psc.mo.gov/Document/Display/15876</a>, page 30.

<sup>436</sup> Leaving coil air temperatures are typically about 55°F. Therefore, 60°F is used as an average temperature, recognizing that some heat transfer occurs between the ductwork and the environment it passes through.

<sup>437</sup> National Solar Radiation Data Base -- 1991- 2005 Update: Typical Meteorological Year 3 <a href="https://doc2.com/Download/Weather/TMY3/">https://doc2.com/Download/Weather/TMY3/</a>. Heating season defined as September 17°8 through April 13°%, cooling season defined as May 20 through August 15°8. For cooling season, temperatures from 8AM to 8PM were used to establish average temperatures as this is when cooling systems are expected to be loaded.

<sup>438</sup> These default system efficiencies are based on the applicable minimum Federal Standards. In 2006 the Federal Standard for Central AC was adjusted. While one would expect the average system efficiencies to be higher than this minimum, the likely degradation of efficiencies over time mean that using the minimum standard is appropriate. Note all ratings have been converted to SEER2 equivalents – since the new rating better reflects the actual efficiency of the units.

<sup>439</sup> Evaluation – Opinion Dynamics review PY2019. The recommended values are constructed based on weather conditions (heating degree days) and cooling degree days) in select Missouri cities (St. Louis, Cape Girardeau, Kansas City), weighted by partial year 2019 installations.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Evaluation 1- Opinion Dynamics review 17 2019. The recommended values are constructed based on weather conditions (neating degree days and cooling degree days Missouri cities (St. Louis, Cape Girardeau, Kansas City), weighted by partial year 2019 installations.

440 Forced air supply temperatures are typically 130%. 115% is used as an average temperature, recognizing that some heat transfer occurs between the ductwork and the

environment it passes through.

44 National Solar Radiation Data Base -- 1991- 2005 Update: Typical Meteorological Year 3 <a href="https://doe2.com/Download/Weather/TMY3/">https://doe2.com/Download/Weather/TMY3/</a>. Heating season defined as September 17 through April 13, cooling season defined as May 20 through August 15. For cooling season, temperatures from 8AM to 8PM were used to establish average temperatures as this is when cooling systems are expected to be loaded.

			(COP Estimate) = (HSPF2/3.413)*0.85
Heat Pump	Before 2006	5.8	1.44
(if age unknown	After 2006 - 2014	6.5	1.62
assume 2006-2014)	2015 on	7.0	1.74
Resistance	N/A	N/A	1.00
Unknown <sup>442</sup>	N/A	N/A	1.28

If the building is heated with a gas furnace, there will be some electric savings in heating the building attributed to extra insulation since the furnace fans will run less.

 $\Delta kWh_{HeatingGas}$ =  $\Delta$ Therms \* Fe \* 29.3

Where:

 $\Delta Therms$ = Therm savings as calculated in Natural Gas Savings

= Furnace fan energy consumption as a percentage of annual fuel consumption  $F_e$ 

29.3 = Converts therms to kWh

#### SUMMER COINCIDENT PEAK DEMAND SAVINGS

$$\Delta kW = \Delta kW h_{Cooling} * CF$$

Where:

 $\Delta kWh_{Cooling}$  = Electric energy savings for cooling, calculated above

CF = Summer peak coincidence demand (kW) to annual energy (kWh) factor

= 0.0004660805

#### NATURAL GAS SAVINGS

If home uses a gas heating system, the savings resulting from the insulation is calculated with the following formula.

 $\Delta$ Therms  $=~(1/R_{existing} \text{ - } 1/R_{new}) \text{ * Area * EFLH}_{heat} \text{ * } \Delta T_{AVG,heating}) \text{ / } (100,000 \text{ * } \eta HeatGas)$ 

Where: ηHeatGas equals 71% 444 and all factors as defined above.

## WATER IMPACT DESCRIPTIONS AND CALCULATION

## DEEMED O&M COST ADJUSTMENT CALCULATION

## MEASURE CODE:

<sup>442</sup> Calculation assumes 35% Heat Pump and 65% Resistance, which is based upon data from Energy Information Administration, 2009 Residential Energy Consumption Survey, <a href="https://www.eia.gov/consumption/residential/data/2009/hc/hc6.9.xls">https://www.eia.gov/consumption/residential/data/2009/hc/hc6.9.xls</a>; 'hc6.9.xls'. Average efficiency of heat pump is based on assumption that 50% are units from before 2006 and 50% from 2006-2014. Program or evaluation data should be used to improve this assumption if available.

443 F, is not one of the AHRI certified ratings provided for residential furnaces but can be reasonably estimated from a calculation based on the certified values for fuel energy (Ef in MMBtu/yr) and Eae (kWh/yr). An average of a 300-record sample (non-random) out of 1495 was 3.14%. This is, appropriately, ~50% greater than the ENERGY STAR® varging 3. witaria for 2%. F.

in MMB(tu/yr) and Eae (kWh/yr). An average of a 300-record sample (non-random) out of 1495 was 3.14%. This is, appropriately, ~50% greater than the ENERGY STAR\* version 3 criteria for 2% Fe.

444 This has been estimated assuming that natural gas central furnace heating is typical for Missouri residences (the predominant heating is gas furnace with 48% of Missouri homes (based on Energy Information Administration, 2009 Residential Energy Consumption Survey). In 2000, 29% of furnaces purchased in Missouri were condensing (based on data from GAMA, provided to Department of Energy during the federal standard setting process for residential heating equipment - see Furnace Penetration.xls). Furnaces tend to last up to 20 years, so units purchased 16 years ago provide a reasonable proxy for the current mix of furnaces in the State. Assuming typical efficiencies for condensing and non-condensing furnaces and duct losses, the average heating system efficiency is estimated as follows: ((0.29\*0.92) + (0.71\*0.8)) \* (1-0.15) = 0.71.

Page 104

#### 3.6.4 Floor Insulation

#### DESCRIPTION

Insulation is added to the floor above a vented crawl space that does not contain pipes or HVAC equipment. If there are pipes, HVAC, or a basement, it is desirable to keep them within the conditioned space by insulating the crawl space walls and ground. Insulating the floor separates the conditioned space above from the space below the floor and is only acceptable when there is nothing underneath that could freeze or would operate less efficiently in an environment resembling the outdoors. Even in the case of an empty, unvented crawl space, it is still considered best practice to seal and insulate the crawl space perimeter rather than the floor. Not only is there generally less area to insulate this way, but there are also moisture control benefits. There is a "Foundation Sidewall Insulation" measure for perimeter sealing and insulation. This measure assumes the insulation is installed above an unvented crawl space and should not be used in other situations.

This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program type: RF.

If applied to other program types, the measure savings should be verified.

#### DEFINITION OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The requirements for participation in the program will be defined by the utilities.

#### DEFINITION OF BASELINE EQUIPMENT

The existing condition will be evaluated by implementation staff or a participating contractor and is likely to be no insulation on any surface surrounding a crawl space.

#### DEEMED LIFETIME OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The expected measure life is assumed to be 30 years.<sup>445</sup>

#### DEEMED MEASURE COST

The actual installed cost for this measure should be used in screening.

#### LOADSHAPE

Building Shell RES

#### Algorithm

## CALCULATION OF SAVINGS

#### ELECTRIC ENERGY SAVINGS

Where available, savings from shell insulation measures should be determined through a custom analysis. When that is not feasible, the following engineering algorithms can be used with the inclusion of an adjustment factor to de-rate the heating savings:

$$\Delta kWh$$
 =  $\Delta kWh_{cooling} + \Delta kWh_{heating}$ 

If the home has central cooling, the electric energy saved in annual cooling due to the floor insulation is:

$$\Delta kWh\_cooling \\ = \left(\left(1/R_{\_Old} - 1/(R_{Added} + R_{Old})\right) * Area * \left(1 - FramingFactor_{Floor}\right) * CDD * 24 * DUA * ADJ_{FloorCool}\right) / \left(1,000 * \eta Cool\right) + \left(1,000 * \eta Coo$$

Where:

Rold

= R-value value of floor before insulation, assuming 3/4" plywood subfloor and carpet with pad = Actual. If unknown, assume  $3.53^{446}$ 

= R-value of additional spray foam, rigid foam, or cavity insulation.  $R_{\text{Added}}$ 

= Total floor area to be insulated

<sup>445</sup> Illinois TRM Version 12.0, <a href="https://www.ilsag.info/wp-content/uploads/IL-TRM\_Effective\_010124\_v12.0\_vol\_3\_Res\_09222023\_FINAL\_clean.pdf">https://www.ilsag.info/wp-content/uploads/IL-TRM\_Effective\_010124\_v12.0\_vol\_3\_Res\_09222023\_FINAL\_clean.pdf</a>, page 402. As recommended in Guidehouse 'EMV Group A, Deliverable 16 EUL Research – Residential Insulation' (see <a href="https://pda.energy.dataweb.com/api/view/2518/CPUC% 20Insulation% 20EUL % 20Draft% 20Report% 2006292021.pdf">https://pda.energy.dataweb.com/api/view/2518/CPUC% 20Insulation% 20EUL % 20Draft% 20Report% 2006292021.pdf</a>; 'CPUC Insulation EUL Draft Report 06292021.pdf'), prepared for California Public Utilities Commission, June 2021.

445 [bid., page 404. Based on 2005 ASHRAE Handbook – Fundamentals: assuming ¾" subfloor, ½" carpet with rubber pad, and accounting for a still air film above and below: 0.68 + 0.94 + 1.23 + 0.68 = 3.53.

Page 105

FramingFactor<sub>Floor</sub> = Adjustment to account for area of framing

= 12% 447

24 = Converts hours to days CDD = Cooling Degree Days

Weather Basis (City based upon)	Unconditioned Space CDD 75 448
St Louis, MO	762

DUA = Discretionary Use Adjustment (reflects the fact that people do not always operate their AC when conditions call for it).

1000 = Converts Btu to kBtu

 $\eta Cool$ = Seasonal energy efficiency ratio of cooling system (kBtu/kWh)

= Actual (where it is possible to measure or reasonably estimate). If unknown, assume the following: 450

Age of Equipment	ηCool Estimate
Before 2006	9.5
2006 - 2014	12.4
Central AC After 1/1/2015	12.4
Heat Pump After 1/1/2015	13.3

= Adjustment to cooling savings to account for to account for inaccuracies in engineering algorithms. ADJ<sub>FloorCool</sub>

If the home is heated with electric heat (resistance or heat pump), the electric energy saved in annual heating due to the floor insulation is:

 $=\left(\left(1/R_{\_Old}-1/(R_{Added}+R_{Old})\right)*Area*\left(1-FramingFactor_{Floor}\right)*HDD*24*ADJ_{FloorHeat}\right)/\left(3,412*\eta Heat\right)$  $\Delta kWh_{HeatingElectric}$ 

Where:

HDD = Heating Degree Days:

Weather Desig Zone (City heard amon)	Unconditioned Space	
Weather Basis Zone (City based upon)	HDD 50 452	
St Louis, MO	1,911	

ηHeat = Efficiency of heating system

= Actual -- if not available, refer to default table below:

 <sup>447</sup> ASHRAE, 2001, "Characterization of Framing Factors for New Low-Rise Residential Building Envelopes (904-RP)," '2001 - ASHRAE - Characterization of Framing Factors.pdf', Table 7.1.
 448 The base temperature should be the outdoor temperature at which the desired indoor temperature stays constant in balance with heat loss or gain to the outside and internal

the base temperature should be the outdoor temperature at which the desired indoor temperature stays constant in balance with heat loss or gain to the outside and internal gains. Since unconditioned basements are allowed to swing in temperature, are ground coupled, and are usually cool, they have a bigger delta between the two (heating and cooling) base temperatures. 75F for cooling and 50F for heating are used based on professional judgment. Five-year average cooling degree days with 75F base temp are provided from DegreeDays.net because the 30 year climate normals from NCDC are not available at base temps above 72F.

49 This factor's source: Energy Center of Wisconsin, May 2008 metering study; "Central Air Conditioning in Wisconsin, A Compilation of Recent Field Research," 'Energy Center of WI Central AC in WI 2008.pdf', p. 31.

the average system efficiencies are based on the applicable minimum, rederal Standards. In 2006 the Federal Standard for Central AC was adjusted, while one would expect the average system efficiency to be higher than this minimum, the likely degradation of efficiencies over time mean that using the minimum standard is appropriate. Note all ratings have been converted to SEER2 equivalents – since the new rating better reflects the actual efficiency of the units.

431 Illinois TRM Version 12.0, <a href="https://www.ilsag.info/wp-content/uploads/IL-TRM\_Effective\_010124\_v12.0\_Vol\_3\_Res\_09222023\_FINAL\_clean.pdf">https://www.ilsag.info/wp-content/uploads/IL-TRM\_Effective\_010124\_v12.0\_Vol\_3\_Res\_09222023\_FINAL\_clean.pdf</a>, page 405. As demonstrated in two years of metering evaluation by Opinion Dynamics, see Mem "Results for AIC v12.0\_Vol\_3\_Res\_09222023\_FINAL\_clean.pdf</a>, page 405. As filling Analysis "(Memo on Ameren HPwES Billing Analysis" (Memo on Ameren HPwES Billing Analysis FINAL 2015-03-06.pdf"), dated February 20, 2015. Applied the percent change of NCEI Annual Normals CDD65 from 30 yr data set (1981-2010) to more recent 15 yr data (2006-2020) for all cooling-related adjustment values.

432 The base temperature should be the outdoor temperature at which the desired indoor temperature stays constant in balance with heat loss or gain to the outside and internal

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> The base temperature should be the outdoor temperature at which the desired indoor temperature stays constant in balance with heat loss or gain to the outside and internal gains. Since unconditioned basements are allowed to swing in temperature, are ground coupled, and are usually cool, they have a bigger delta between the two (heating and cooling) base temperatures. 75F for cooling and 50F for heating are used based on professional judgment. National Climatic Data Center, calculated from 1981-2010 climate normals.

System Type	Age of Equipment	HSPF2 Estimate	ηHeat (COP Estimate) = (HSPF2/3.413)*0.85
Heat Pump	Before 2006	5.8	1.44
(if age unknown	After 2006 - 2014	6.5	1.62
assume 2006-2014)	2015 on	7.0	1.74
Resistance	N/A	N/A	1.00
Unknown <sup>453</sup>	N/A	N/A	1.28

 $ADJ_{FloorHeat}$ 

= Adjustment to heating savings to account for to account for inaccuracies in engineering algorithms.

If the home is heated with electric heat (resistance or heat pump), the electric energy saved in annual heating due to the floor insulation is:

 $\Delta kWh_{HeatingElectricGas}$ 

= 
$$\Delta$$
Therms \*  $F_e$  \* 29.3

Where:

= Furnace fan energy consumption as a percentage of annual fuel consumption

 $=3.14\%^{455}$ 

29.3 = kWh per therm

#### SUMMER COINCIDENT PEAK DEMAND SAVINGS

$$\Delta kW = \Delta kWh * CF$$

Where:

 $\Delta kWh$ = Electric energy savings, as calculated above.

= Summer peak coincidence demand (kW) to annual energy (kWh) factor = 0. 0004660805<sup>456</sup>

#### NATURAL GAS SAVINGS

ΔTherms (if Natural Gas heating)

$$= ((1/R_{\_Old} - 1/(R_{Added} + R_{Old})) * Area * (1 - FramingFactor_{Floor}) * HDD * 24 * ADJ_{FloorHeat}) / (100,000 * \eta Heat) * ($$

Where

ηHeat

= Efficiency of heating system = Equipment efficiency \* distribution efficiency

<sup>453</sup> Calculation assumes 35% Heat Pump and 65% Resistance, which is based upon data from Energy Information Administration, 2009 Residential Energy Consumption Survey, https://www.eia.gov/consumption/residential/data/2009/hc/hc6.9.xls', 'hc6.9.xls'. Average efficiency of heat pump is based on assumption that 50% are units from before 2006 and 50% from 2006-2014. Program or evaluation data should be used to improve this assumption if available.

454 Illinois TRM Version 12.0, https://www.ilsag.info/wp-content/uploads/IL-TRM Effective 010124 v12.0 Vol 3 Res 09222023 FINAL clean.pdf. page 406. As demonstrated in two years of metering evaluation by 0 pointon Dynamics, see Memo "Results for AIC v12.0 Vol 3 Res 10922203 FINAL clean.pdf. page 406. As demonstrated in two years of metering evaluation by 0 pointon Dynamics, see Memo "Results for AIC v172.0 Vol 3 Res 109222023 FINAL clean.pdf. page 406. As filling Analysis ("Memo on Ameren HPwES Billing Analysis" ("Memo on Ameren HPwES Billing Analysis FINAL 2015-03-06.pdf"), dated February 20, 2015. Applied the percent change of NCEI Annual Normals HDD60 from 30 yr data set (1981-2010) to more recent 15 yr data (2006-2020) for all heating-related adjustment values.

455 Fe is not one of the AHRI certified ratings provided for residential furnaces but can be reasonably estimated from a calculation based on the certified values for fuel energy (Ef in MMBtu/yr) and Eae (kWh/yr). An average of a 300-record sample (non-random) out of 1495 was 3.14%. This is, appropriately, ~50% greater than the ENERGY STAR® version 3 criteria for 2% Fe. See "Programmable Thermostats Furnace Fan Analysis, xlxx." for reference.

456 Based on Ameren Missouri TRM Volume 1 - Appendix G: "Table 1 – Residential End Use Category Monthly Shapes and Coincident Peak Factors" for residential building shell end-use.

## Ameren Missouri

Appendix I - TRM - Vol. 3: Residential Measures

= Actual<sup>457</sup> - If not available, use 71%<sup>458</sup> 100,000 = Converts Btu to therms Other factors as defined above.

WATER IMPACT DESCRIPTIONS AND CALCULATION

DEEMED O&M COST ADJUSTMENT CALCULATION

MEASURE CODE:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>457</sup> Ideally, the system efficiency should be obtained either by recording the AFUE of the unit, or performing a steady state efficiency test. The distribution efficiency can be estimated via a visual inspection and by referring to a look up table such as that provided by the Building Performance Institute (https://www.bpi.org/\_cms/docs/Guidance%20on%20Estimating%20Distribution%20Efficiency.pdf; 'Guidance on Estimating Distribution Efficiency.pdf') or by performing duct blaster testing.

<sup>458</sup> This has been estimated assuming that natural gas central furnace heating is typical for Missouri residences (the predominant heating is gas furnace with 48% of Missouri homes (based on Energy Information Administration, 2009 Residential Energy Consumption Survey). In 2000, 29% of furnaces purchased in Missouri were condensing (based on data from GAMA, provided to Department of Energy during the federal standard setting process for residential heating equipment - see Furnace Penetration.Als). Furnaces tend to last up to 20 years, so units purchased 16 years ago provide a reasonable proxy for the current mix of furnaces in the State. Assuming typical efficiencies for condensing and non-condensing furnaces and duct losses, the average heating system efficiency is estimated as follows: ((0.29\*0.92) + (0.71\*0.8)) \* (1-0.15) = 0.71.

#### 3.6.5 Cool Roof

#### DESCRIPTION

Cool (high albedo) roofing materials reduce the overall heat load on a home by reflecting more of the incident solar radiation, thus decreasing the total heat energy absorbed into the building system. This reduction in heat load provides space cooling energy savings during the cooling season but can increase heating energy use during the winter. Therefore, cool roofs are most beneficial in warmer climates and may not be recommended for homes where the primary heat source is electric resistance.

This measure is only applicable to existing buildings constructed before 2016 that have not undergone roof improvements since 2016.

This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program types: RF, DI. If applied to other program types, the measure savings should be verified.

#### DEFINITION OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

The efficient condition is cool (high albedo) roofing material. Although, the ENERGY STAR cool roof rating was discontinued, the minimum thresholds are listed for the required minimum solar reflectance and thermal emittance by the roof slope. The Cool Roof Rating Council provides

Roof Slope/Pitch	Solar Reflectance 1 Year	Solar Reflectance 3 Year	Thermal Emittance
Low slope/≤2:12 pitch	≥0.65	≥0.5	≥0.75
Steep slope/>2:12 pitch	≥0.25	≥0.15	≥0.75

#### DEFINITION OF BASELINE EQUIPMENT

The baseline condition is assumed to be a conventional asphalt shingle roof of albedo 0.142. For other existing roofing materials, the reflectance and emittance values can be sourced, with savings determined by the calculators built by the Oak Ridge National Laboratory for low slope<sup>459</sup> and steep

## DEEMED LIFETIME OF EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT

#### DEEMED MEASURE COST

The actual implementation cost for applying cool (high albedo) roof should be used.

#### LOADSHAPE

Building Shell RES

#### Algorithm

## CALCULATION OF SAVINGS

Mid-America Regional Council (MARC), in partnership with Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory (LBNL), commissioned Leidos to study building energy consumption. The study area was a nine-county region identified by MARC. A whole-building energy modeling tool was used to evaluate urban heat island (UHI) countermeasure strategies for several common residential building categories based on models developed by the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE). Residential buildings were adapted to the Kansas City region to model changes in building energy

The LBNL study modeled four vintages of residential single and multi-family buildings. They are categorized as,

<sup>459</sup>Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Low slop roof savings calculator, https://web.ornl.gov/sci/buildings/tools/cool-roof/

<sup>460</sup> Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Steep slope roof savings calculator, <a href="http://www.decresources.com/index.ph/s/ci/buildings/tools/SteepSlopeCalc/461">http://www.decresources.com/index.ph/s/ci/buildings/tools/SteepSlopeCalc/461</a> DEER READI (Remote Ex-Ante Database Interface). <a href="http://www.decresources.com/index.php/component/users/?view=login.">http://www.decresources.com/index.php/component/users/?view=login.</a>

Vintage Group	Year of construction	Adjusted Distribution %
Pre-1980	up to 1979	59%
Post-1980	1980-1999	25%
IECC 2006	2000-2009	13%
IECC 2012	2010-2015	3%

#### ELECTRIC ENERGY SAVINGS

ΔkWh

= Cooling Savings \* SF / 1,000 \* HeatingFactor

Where:

 $Cooling \ Savings \qquad = Dependent \ on \ home \ vintage \ and \ type \ (single \ family \ vs. \ multi-family): \ ^{462}$ 

Vinda on Comm	kWh/1000 ft <sup>2</sup> Cool	kWh/1000 ft <sup>2</sup> Cooling Savings	
Vintage Group	Single Family	Multi-Family	
Up to 1979	136.0	114.0	
1980-1999	73.9	58.1	
2000-2009	33.3	24.9	
2010-2015	23.9	19.5	

HeatingFactor

= Area of cool roof in square feet.

=0<sup>463</sup> for Electric Resistance heating

=0.42464 for Heat Pump heating =1.0 for non-electric heating

## SUMMER COINCIDENT PEAK DEMAND SAVINGS

 $\Delta kW = \Delta kWh * CF$ 

Where:

 $\Delta kWh \\$ CF

= Electric energy savings, as calculated above. = Summer peak coincidence demand (kW) to annual energy (kWh) factor

 $= 0.0004660805^{465}$ 

NATURAL GAS SAVINGS

WATER IMPACT DESCRIPTIONS AND CALCULATION

DEEMED O&M COST ADJUSTMENT CALCULATION

N/A

 <sup>462</sup> The annual site energy savings by roof area for each of the residential prototypes from the installation of cool roofs instead of conventional roofs (scenario RR-2 in Leidos 2015b). Leidos. (2015b) Energy savings of high albedo roofs for the Kansas City Area. Leidos report commissioned by the Mid-America Regional Council. September 2015.
 463 Average reduction in savings due to electric heat, calculated with the ORNL Cool Roof calculator. Local file: "Residential Cool Roofs.xlsx"
 464 Ibid.
 465 Based on Ameren Missouri TRM Volume 1 - Appendix G: "Table 1 - Residential End Use Category Monthly Shapes and Coincident Peak Factors" for residential building shell end-use.

## 3.7 Residential Demand Response

## 3.7.1 Residential Demand Response Analysis Approach

#### DESCRIPTION

For residential demand response measures, the energy and demand impacts of residential demand response events will be analyzed using AMI interval data. The baseline for measuring impacts will be established by creating a control group of non-participant customers with similar energy usage patterns and weather conditions. This control group will be used to estimate what energy usage would have been in the absence of a demand response event

The analysis will include weather normalization to ensure that the baseline reflects the weather conditions experienced during the event. Demand reduction will be calculated as the difference between the weather-normalized baseline and the actual energy use during the event period.

If AMI data is not available for all participants, results will be extrapolated to represent the broader participant population.

#### 3.7.2 Demand Response Advanced Thermostat

#### DESCRIPTION

This measure characterizes the demand savings achieved by managing customer energy loads during peak periods through a residential demand response (DR) program. It also characterizes the energy savings resulting from load shaping strategies employed during non-peak hours to reduce overall usage. Savings impacts will be evaluated using ex-post analysis, primarily leveraging AMI interval data to compare energy consumption with and without program intervention.

The evaluation approach includes establishing a control group through propensity score matching with non-participant customers who have similar energy usage patterns and weather conditions. The analysis involves weather normalization to ensure accurate baseline estimations. The savings impacts will be determined by comparing the treatment group's energy use during DR events to the weather-normalized baseline.

As advanced thermostats evolve, some models include embedded optimization routines that can independently achieve energy savings. The program, however, will only attribute savings to the incremental impact of "program-driven optimization"—those savings achieved through the program's influence in activating or enhancing the thermostat's optimization features. Energy savings that result from default or non-program-driven optimization will not be attributed to the program.

Due to the custom nature of the evaluation, ex-post demand and energy savings calculations will be based on the specific conditions and data available each year, with previous year results informing program planning and goal setting for subsequent cycles.

This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program type: DR.

#### DEFINITION OF EFFICIENT CASE

The efficient case is a customer who participates in the DR program, where the thermostat is under the control of the program. In this case, energy consumption is directly influenced by program-driven strategies, including load shaping during non-peak hours and demand reduction during peak periods.

#### DEFINITION OF BASELINE CASE

The baseline case is a customer who is not participating in the DR program and whose thermostat operates independently of program-driven strategies. The baseline for measuring impacts will be established by creating a control group of non-participant customers with similar energy usage patterns and weather conditions. This control group will be used to estimate what energy usage would have been in the absence of a demand response event. The analysis will include weather normalization to ensure that the baseline reflects the weather conditions experienced during the event. If AMI data is not available for all participants, results will be extrapolated to represent the broader participant population.

#### DEEMED LIFETIME OF PROGRAM SAVINGS

The expected measure life is assumed to be 1 year.

## DEEMED MEASURE COST

It is assumed that program-controlled changes in residential settings are accomplished without homeowner investment in new equipment. Therefore, without evidence to the contrary, measure costs in such residential programs focused on program controlled changes in customer behavior may be defined as \$0.

#### LOADSHAPE

HVAC RES (for optimization routines that save energy during the cooling and heating seasons) Cooling RES (for optimization routines that save energy only during the cooling season) Heating RES (for optimization routines that save energy only during the heating season)

## WATER IMPACT DESCRIPTIONS AND CALCULATION

N/A

## DEEMED O&M COST ADJUSTMENT CALCULATION

N/A

## 3.7.3 Demand Response Water Heater Switch

#### DESCRIPTION

This measure characterizes the demand savings achieved by controlling residential water heater loads during peak periods through a demand response (DR) program. Savings impacts will be evaluated using ex-post analysis, primarily leveraging AMI interval data to compare energy consumption during peak periods with and without program intervention.

The evaluation approach includes establishing a control group through propensity score matching with non-participant customers who have similar energy usage patterns and weather conditions. The analysis involves weather normalization to ensure accurate baseline estimations. The demand savings impacts will be determined by comparing the treatment group's energy use during DR events to the weather-normalized baseline.

Due to the custom nature of the evaluation, ex-post demand savings calculations will be based on the specific conditions and data available each year, with previous year results informing program planning and goal setting for subsequent cycles.

This measure was developed to be applicable to the following program type: DR.

#### DEFINITION OF EFFICIENT CASE

The efficient case is a customer who participates in the DR program, where the water heater is under the control of the program. In this case, demand reduction is directly influenced by program-driven strategies during peak periods.

#### DEFINITION OF BASELINE CASE

The baseline case is a customer who is not participating in the DR program and whose water heater operates independently of program-driven strategies. The baseline for measuring impacts will be established by creating a control group of non-participant customers with similar energy usage patterns and weather conditions. This control group will be used to estimate what demand would have been in the absence of a demand response event. The analysis will include weather normalization to ensure that the baseline reflects the weather conditions experienced during the event. If AMI data is not available for all participants, results will be extrapolated to represent the broader participant population.

#### DEEMED LIFETIME OF PROGRAM SAVINGS

The expected measure life is assumed to be 1 year.

## DEEMED MEASURE COST

The incremental cost of the water heater switch is \$149.00.

## LOADSHAPE

N/A

## WATER IMPACT DESCRIPTIONS AND CALCULATION

NI/A

## DEEMED O&M COST ADJUSTMENT CALCULATION

N/A